H. Liturgies. Eng. Ch. of. Com. Pray.

THE

BOOK

OF

COMMON PRAYER,

And Adminiſtration of the

SACRAMENTS,

AND OTHER

Rites and Ceremonies of the Church,

According to the Uſe of the

CHURCH of *ENGLAND*:

Together with the

PSALTER, or PSALMS

OF

DAVID,

Pointed as they are to be ſung or ſaid in Churches.

LONDON:

Printed by *Mark Baskett*, Printer to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty; and by the Aſſigns of *Robert Baskett*. MDCCLXV.

The Contents of this BOOK.

A Table of Proper Leſſons and Pſalms.
The Calendar, with the Table of Leſſons.
Tables and Rules for the Feaſts and Faſts through the whole Year.
The Order for Morning Prayer.
The Order for Evening Prayer.
The Creed of Saint *Athanaſius*.
The Litany.
Prayers and Thankſgivings upon ſeveral Occaſions.
The Collects, Epiſtles, and Goſpels, to be uſed at the Miniſtration of the holy Communion throughout the Year.
The Order for the Miniſtration of the holy Communion.
The Order of Baptiſm, both Publick and Private.
The Order of Baptiſm for thoſe of Riper Years.
The Catechiſm.
The Order of Confirmation.
The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.
The Order for the Viſitation of the Sick.
The Communion of the Sick.
The Order for the Burial of the Dead.
Thankſgiving for Women after Childbearing.
A Commination, or Denouncing of God's Anger and Judgements againſt Sinners.
The Pſalter.
Forms of Prayer to be uſed at Sea.
A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving, for the Fifth Day of *November*.
A Form of Prayer with Faſting, for the Thirtieth Day of *January*.
A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving, for the Nine and twentieth Day of *May*.
A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving, for the Twenty fifth Day of *October*.

BRITISH MUSEUM

¶ PROPER

¶ PROPER LESSONS to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer on the *Sundays* and other Holidays throughout the Year.

¶ Lessons proper for Sundays.

	Mattins.	*Evensong*
Sund. of Advent.		
The first	Isaiah 1	Isaiah 2
2	5	24
3	25	26
4	30	32
Sund. after Christmas.		
The first	37	38
2	41	43
Sund. aft. Epiph.		
The first	44	46
2	51	53
3	55	56
4	57	58
5	59	64
6	65	66
Septuag.	Geneſis 1	Geneſis 2
Sexageſ.	3	6
Quinquageſima.	9 to ver. 20	12
LENT.		
1 Sunday	19 to ver	22
2	27 (30	34
3	39	42
4	43	45
5	Exod. 3	Exod. 5
6		
1 Leſſon	9	10
2 Leſſon	Matt. 26	Heb. v. to (v. 11.
Eaſt. day.		
1 Leſſon	Exod. 12	Exod. 14
2 Leſſon	Rom. 6	Acts 2. v. 22
Sund. aft. Eaſter.		
The firſt	Numb. 16 23, 24	Numb 22 25
2	Deut. 4	Deut. 5
3	6	7
4	8	9
5		
Sund. aft. Aſc. day.	12	13
Whitſund		
1 Leſſon	16 to v. 18	Iſaiah 11
2 Leſſon	Acts 10 v. (34	Acts 19. to (v. 21.
Trinity Sunday.		
1 Leſſon	Geneſis 1	Geneſis 18
2 Leſſon	Matth. 3	1 John 5
Sund. aft. Trinity.		
The firſt	Joſhua 10	Joſhua 23
2	Judges 4	Judges 5
3	1 Sam. 2 12	1 Sam. 3 13
4	15	17
5	2 Sam. 12 21	2 Sam. 19 24
6	1 Kin. 13. 18	1 Kin. 17 19
7	21	22
8	2 Kings 5	2 Kings 9
9	10	18
10	19	23
11	Jerem. 5 35	Jerem. 22 36
12	Ezek. 2 14	Ezek. 13 18
13	20	24
14	Daniel 3	Daniel 6
15	Joel 2	Micah 6
16	Hab. 2	Prov. 1
17	Prov. 2	3
18	11	12
19	13	14
20	15	16
21	17	19

¶ Leſſons proper for Holidays.

	Mattins.	*Evenſong*
St. *Andr*	Prov. 20	Prov. 21
St. *Thom*	23 (v. 8	24 (to v. 17
the Apoſt		
Nativity of Chriſt		
1 Leſſon	Iſa. 9. to	Iſ. 7. v. 10
2 Leſſon	Luk 2. to (v. 15	Tit. 3. v. 4. (to v. 9
St. *Steph.*		
1 Leſſon	Prov. 28	Eccleſ. 4.
2 Leſſon	Acts 6. v. 8. & ch. 7 to v. 30.	Acts 7. v 30 (to v. 55
St. *John*		
1 Leſſon	Eccleſ. 5	Eccleſ. 6
2 Leſſon	Rev. 1	Rev. 22
Inn. Day	Jer 31. to (v. 18.	Wiſd. 1 (v. 12
Circumciſion.		
1 Leſſon	Gen. 17	Deut. 10
2 Leſſon	Rom 2	Coloſſ. 2
Epiphany		
1 Leſſon.	Iſaiah 60	Iſaiah 49
2 Leſſon.	Luke 3. to (v. 23	John 2. to (v 12
Conv. of St. Paul.		
1 Leſſon.	Wiſd. 5	Wiſd 6
2 Leſſon	Acts 22. to (v. 22	Acts 26
Purificat. of Mary.	Wiſd. 9	Wiſd 12
St. *Mat.*	19	Eccluſ 1
Annun of our Lady	Eccluſ 2	3
Wedneſd. bef. Eaſt	Hoſea 13	Hoſea 14
1 Leſſon.	John 11 v. (45	
2 Leſſon.		
Thurſday bef. Eaſt.	Daniel 9	Jer. 31
1 Leſſon.	John 13	
2 Leſſon.	(to v. 20	
G. Friday	Gen. 22	Iſaiah 53
1 Leſſon.	John 18	1 Pet 2
2 Leſſon.		
Eaſt Ev	Zech. 9	Exod. 13
1 Leſſon	Luke 23 (v. 50	Heb. 4
2 Leſſon.		

	Mattins.	*Evenſo.*
Mond. in Eaſter W.		
1 Leſſon	Exod 16	Exod. 17
2 Leſſon	Matt. 28	Acts 3
Tueſd. in Eaſter W.		
1 Leſſon	Exod 20	Exod 32
2 Leſſon	Lu. 24. to (v. 13	1 Cor. 15
St. *Mark*	Eccluſ 4	Eccluſ 5
St. *Philip & St. Ja.*		
1 Leſſon	7	9
2 Leſſon	John 1. v. (43	
Aſcenſ. day.		
1 Leſſon	Deut 10	2 Kings 2
2 Leſſon	Luke 24 (v. 44	Eph. 4. to (v. 17
Mond. in Whitſ W.	(v. 10	16. to v 30
1 Leſſon	Ge. 11. to	Nu 11. v
2 Leſſon	1 Cor. 12 (v. 18	1 Cor. 14. (to v. 26
Tueſ. in Whitſ W.		
1 Leſſon	1 Sam. 19	Deut. 30
2 Leſſon	1 Theſ. 5. v. 12 to v. 24	1 John 4. (to v. 14
St *Barn.*		
1 Leſſon	Eccluſ. 10	Eccluſ 12
2 Leſſon	Acts 14	Acts 15 to (v. 36
St. *Jo B.*		
1 Leſſon	Malac. 3	Malac. 4
2 Leſſon	Matth. 3	Matt. 14 (to v. 13
St. *Pete*		
1 Leſſon	Eccluſ 13	Eccluſ 19
2 Leſſon	Acts 3	Acts 4
St. *James*	Eccluſ 21	Eccluſ 22
St *Bart.*	24	29
St. *Matt*	35	38 (v. 5
St. *Mich*		
1 Leſſon	Gen. 32	Dan. 10.
2 Leſſon	Acts 12 to (v. 20	Judev 6 (to v. 16
St. *Luke*	Eccluſ 51	Job 1
St. *Simon & S Jude*	Job 24, 25	42
All Saint.	Wiſ. 3.	Wiſ. 5. to (v. 17
1 Leſſon	(v. 10	Rev. 19
2 Leſſon	Heb 11. v 33 & Ch 12 to v 7	(to v. 17

¶ Proper Pſalms on certain Days

Mattins.	*Evenſong.*
Chriſtmas d.	
Pſ. 19 45. 85	89, 110, 132
Aſhwedneſd.	
6. 32, 38.	102 130 143.
Good Friday,	
22 40. 54.	69. 88.
Eaſter day.	
2. 57. 111	113, 114, 118.
Aſcenſion d.	
8. 15. 21.	24, 47, 102.
Whitſ. 48. 68.	104, 145.

JANUARY hath xxxi. Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	A	Cir-				
2	b	cumciſ	Gen. 1	Matt. 1	Gen. 2	Rom. 1
3	c		3	2	4	2
4	d		5	3	6	3
5	e		7	4	8	4
6	f	Epiph.				
7	g		9	5	12	5
8	A	Lucian	13	6	14	6
9	b		15	7	16	7
10	c		17	8	18	8
11	d		19	9	20	9
12	e		21	10	22	10
13	f	Hilary	23	11	24	11
14	g	Biſhop	25	12	26	12
15	A		27	13	28	13
16	b		29	14	30	14
17	c		31	15	32	15
18	d	Priſca.	33	16	34	16
19	e		35	17	37	1 Cor. 1
20	f	Fabian	38	18	39	2
21	g	Agnes	40	19	41	3
22	A	Vinc.	42	20	43	4
23	b		44	21	45	5
24	c		46	22	47	6
25	d	Con. of				
26	e	S. Paul.	48	23	49	7
27	f		50	24	Exo. 1	8
28	g		Exo. 2	25	3	9
29	A		4	26	5	10
30	b	K. Ch.	* 6	27	7	11
31	c	Mart.	8	28	9	12

FEBRUARY hath xxviii Days; and in every Leap-year xxix. Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	d	Faſt.	Ex. 10	Mar. 1.	Ex. 11	1 Co. 13
2	e	Puriſi.		2		14
3	f	Blaſius	12	3	13	15
4	g		14	4	15	16
5	A	Agatha	16	5	17	2 Cor. 1
6	b		18	6	19	2
7	c		20	7	21	3
8	d		22	8	23	4
9	e		24	9	32	5
10	f		33	10	34	6
11	g		Lev. 18	11	Lev. 19	7
12	A		20	12	26	8
13	b		Nu. 11	13	Nu. 12	9
14	c	Valen	13	14	14	10
15	d	tine.	16	15	17	11
16	e		20	16 (39	21	12
17	f		22	Lu. 1. to	23	13
18	g		24	1, 39.	25	Gal. 1
19	A		27	2	30	2
20	b		31	3	32	3
21	c		35	4	36	4
22	d		Deut. 1	5	Deut. 2	5
23	e	Faſt.	3	6	4	6
24	f	S. Mat-		7		Eph. 1
25	g	thias.	5	8	6	2
26	A		7	9	8	3
27	b		9	10	10	4
28	c		11	11	12	5
29			13	Matt. 7	14	Ro. 12

MARCH hath xxxi Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	d	David	Deu. 15	Lu. 12	Deu. 16	Eph. 6
2	e	Chad.	17	13	18	Phil. 1
3	f		19	14	20	2
4	g		21	15	22	3
5	A		24	16	25	4
6	b		26	17	27	Col. 1.
7	c	Perpe-	28	18	29	2
8	d	tua.	30	19	31	3
9	e		32	20	33	4
10	f		34	21	Josh. 1	1 Th. 1
11	g		Josh. 2	22	3	2
12	A	Greg.	4	23	5	3
13	b		6	24	7	4
14	c		8	John 1	9	5
15	d		10	2	23	2 Th. 1
16	e		24	3	Judg. 1	2
17	f		Judg. 2	4	3	3
18	g	Edw.	4	5	5	1 Ti. 1
19	A		6	6	7	2, 3
20	b		8	7	9	4
14 21	c	Bene-	10	8	11	5
3 22	d	dict.	12	9	13	6
23	e		14	10	15	2 Ti. 1
11 24	f	Faſt.	16	11	17	2
25	g	An. of		12		3
10 26	A	Mary.	18	13	19	4
8 27	b		20	14	21	Tit. 1
28	c		Ruth 1	15	Ruth 2	2, 3
16 29	d		3	16	4	Phile.
5 30	e		1 Sam. 1	17	1 Sam 2	Heb. 1
31	f		3	18	4	2

APRIL hath xxx Days.

Morning Prayer | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
13 1	g		1 Sam. 5	Joh. 19	1 Sam. 6	Heb. 3.
2 2	A		7	20	8	4
3	b	Rich.	9	21	10	5
10 4	c	Ambr.	11	Acts 1	12	6
5	d		13	2	14	7
18 6	e		15	3	16	8
7 7	f		17	4	18	9
8	g		19	5	20	10
15 9	A		21	6	22	11
4 10	b		23	7	24	12
11	c		25	8	26	13
12 12	d		27	9	28	Jam. 1
1 13	e		29	10	30	2
14	f		31	11	2 Sam. 1	3
9 15	g		2 Sam. 2	12	3	4
16	A		4	13	5	5
17 17	b		6	14	7	1 Pet. 1
6 18	c		8	15	9	2
19	d	Alph.	10	16	11	3
20	e		12	17	13	4
21	f		14	18	15	5
22	g		16	19	17	1 Pet. 1
23	A	S. Geo.	18	20	19	2
24	b		20	21	21	3
25	c	S. Mar.		22		1 John 1
26	d	Evang.	22	23	23	2
27	e		24	24	1 Kin. 1	3
28	f		1 Kin. 2	25	3	4
29	g		4	26	5	5
30	A		6	27	7.	2, 3 Jo.

Note, That * Exod. 6. *is to be read only to verſe* 14.

The Numbers here prefixed to the ſeveral Days, between the Twenty firſt Day of *March*, and the Eighteenth Day of *April*, both incluſive, denote the Days upon which thoſe Full Moons do fall, which happen upon or next after the Twenty firſt Day of *March*, in thoſe Years of which they are reſpectively the Golden Numbers; and the Sunday Letter, next following any ſuch Full Moon, points out *Eaſter-day* for that Year. All which holds until the Year of our Lord 1899 incluſive; after which Year, the Places of theſe Golden Numbers will be to be changed, as is hereafter expreſſed.

MAY hath xxxi Days.

			Morning Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	Evening Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	b	S.Phil.						Jude
2	c	& Jam.	1Kin.8	Acts28		1Kin.9	Rom. 1	
3	d	Inven.	10	Matt.1		11	2	
4	e	of the	12	2		13	3	
5	f	Croſs.	14	3		15	4	
6	g	S. John	16	4		17	5	
7	A	Evan.	18	5		19	6	
8	b		20	6		21	7	
9	c		22	7		2Kin.1	8	
10	d		2Kin.2	8		3	9	
11	e		4	9		5	10	
12	f		6	10		7	11	
13	g		8	11		9	12	
14	A		10	12		11	13	
15	b		12	13		13	14	
16	c		14	14		15	15	
17	d		16	15		17	16	
18	e		18	16		19	1Cor1.	
19	f	Dunſt.	20	17		21	2	
20	g		22	18		23	3	
21	A		24	19		25	4	
22	b		Ezra 1	20		Ezra 3	5	
23	c		4	21		5	6	
24	d		6	22		7	7	
25	e		9	23		Neh. 1	8	
26	f	Auguſt	Neh. 2	24		4	9	
27	g	Bede.	5	25		6	10	
28	A		8	26		9	11	
29	b	K.Cha.	10	27		13	12	
30	c	II.Nat.	Eſth. 1	28		Eſth. 2	13	
31	d	& Ret.	3	Mark 1		4	14	

JUNE hath xxx Days.

			Morning Prayer	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	Evening Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	e	Nicom	Eſth. 5	Mark 2		Eſth. 6	1Co.15	
2	f		7	3		8	16	
3	g		9	4		Job 1	2Cor.1	
4	A		Job 2	5		3	2	
5	b	Boni-	4	6		5	3	
6	c	face.	6	7		7	4	
7	d		8	8		9	5	
8	e		10	9		11	6	
9	f		12	10		13	7	
10	g		14	11		15	8	
11	A	S. Bar.						
12	b	Apoſt.	16	12		17, 18	9	
13	c		19	13		20	10	
14	d		21	14		22	11	
15	e		23	15		24, 25	12	
16	f		26, 27	16		28	13	
17	g	S. Alba	29	Luke 1		30	Gal. 1	
18	A		31	2		32	2	
19	b		33	3		34	3	
20	c	Edwar.	35	4		36	4	
21	d		37	5		38	5	
22	e		39	6		40	6	
23	f	Faſt.	41	7		42	Eph. 1	
24	g	Jo. Ba.						
25	A		Prov. 1	8		Prov. 2	2	
26	b		3	9		4	3	
27	c		5	10		6	4	
28	d	Faſt.	7	11		8	5	
29	e	S. Pet.						
30	f	Apoſt.	9	12		10	6	

JULY hath xxxi Days.

			Morning Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	Evening Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	g			Pro. 11	Lu. 13		Pro. 12	Phil. 1
2	A	Viſitat		13	14		14	2
3	b	Mary.		15	15		16	3
4	c	Martin		17	16		18	4
5	d			19	17		20	Col. 1
6	e			21	18		22	2
7	f			23	19		24	3
8	g			25	20		26	4
9	A			27	21		28	1Th. 1
10	b			29	22		31	2
11	c			Eccl. 1	23		Eccl. 2	3
12	d			3	24		4	4
13	e			5	John 1		6	5
14	f			7	2		8	2Th. 1
15	g	Swith.		9	3		10	2
16	A			11	4		12	3
17	b			Jere. 1	5		Jere. 2	1 Ti. 1
18	c			3	6		4	2, 3
19	d			5	7		6	4
20	e	Marg.		7	8		8	5
21	f			9	9		10	6
22	g	Magd.		11	10		12	2Ti. 1
23	A			13	11		14	2
24	b	Faſt.		15	12		16	3
25	c	S. Jam.			13			4
26	d	S. Ann.		17	14		18	Titus 1
27	e			19	15		20	2, 3
28	f			21	16		22	Philem.
29	g			23	17		24	Hebr. 1
30	A			25	18		26	2
31	b			27	19		28	3

AUGUST hath xxxi Days.

			Morning Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.	Evening Prayer.	1 Leſſ.	2 Leſſ.
1	c	Lamm.		Jer. 29	John 20		Jer. 30	Hebr. 4
2	d			31	21		32	5
3	e			33	Acts 1		34	6
4	f			35	2		36	7
5	g			37	3		38	8
6	A	Trans.		39	4		40	9
7	b	Name		41	5		42	10
8	c	Jeſus.		43	6		44	11
9	d			45, 46	7		47	12
10	e	S. Lau.		48	8		49	13
11	f			50	9		51	Jam. 1
12	g			52	10		Lam. 1	2
13	A			Lam. 2	11		3	3
14	b			4	12		5	4
15	c			Eze. 2	13		Eze. 3	5
16	d			6	14		7	1 Pet. 1
17	e			13	15		14	2
18	f			18	16		33	3
19	g			34	17		Dan. 1	4
20	A			Dan. 2	18		3	5
21	b			4	19		5	2 Pet. 1
22	c			6	20		7	2
23	d	Faſt.		8	21		9	3
24	e	S. Bar.			22			1 Joh. 1
25	f	Apoſt.		10	23		11	2
26	g			12	24		Hoſ. 1	3
27	A			Ho. 2, 3	25		4	4
28	b	S. Aug.		5, 6	26		7	5
29	c	S. John		8	27		9	2, 3 Joh
30	d	Behea.		10	28		11	Jude
31	e			12	Matt. 1		13	Rom. 1

SEPTEMBER hath xxx Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	f	Giles	Hoſ. 14	Matt. 2	Joel 1	Rom. 2
2	g		Joel 2	3	3	3
3	A		Amos 1	4	Amos 2	4
4	b		3	5	4	5
5	c		5	6	6	6
6	d		7	7	8	7
7	e	Enur.	9	8	Obad.	8
8	f	Nat. of	Jona. 1	9	Jo. 2, 3	9
9	g	Mary.	4	10	Mic. 1	10
10	A		Mic. 2	11	3	11
11	b		4	12	5	12
12	c		6	13	7	13
13	d		Nah. 1	14	Nah. 2	14
14	e	Holy	3	15	Hab. 1	15
15	f	Croſs.	Hab. 2	16	3	16
16	g		Zep. 1	17	Zep. 2	1 Co. 1
17	A	Lamb.	3	18	Hag. 1	2
18	b		Hag. 2	19	Zec. 1	3
19	c		Ze. 2, 3	20	4, 5	4
20	d	Faſt.	6	21	7	5
21	e	S. Mat.		22		6
22	f		8	23	9	7
23	g		10	24	11	8
24	A		12	25	13	9
25	b		14	26	Mal. 1	10
26	c	S. Cyp.	Mal. 2	27	3	11
27	d		4	28	Tob. 1	12
28	e		Tob. 2	Mark 1	3	13
29	f	S. Mic.		2		14
30	g	Jerom	4	3	6	15

OCTOBER hath xxxi Days

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	A	Remi.	Tobit 7	Mark 4	Tobit 8	1 Co. 16
2	b		9	5	10	2 Cor. 1
3	c		11	6	12	2
4	d		13	7	14	3
5	e		Jud. 1	8	Jud. 2	4
6	f	Faith.	3	9	4	5
7	g		5	10	6	6
8	A		7	11	8	7
9	b	S. Den.	9	12	10	8
10	c		11	13	12	9
11	d		13	14	14	10
12	e		15	15	16	11
13	f	Edw.	Wiſ. 1	16	Wiſ. 2	12
14	g		3	L. 1. 39	4	13
15	A		5	1, 39	6	Gal. 1
16	b		7	2	8	2
17	c	Ethel.	9	3	10	3
18	d	S. Luk.		4		4
19	e		11	5	12	5
20	f		13	6	14	6
21	g		15	7	16	Eph. 1
22	A		17	8	18	2
23	b		19	9	Eccl. 1	3
24	c		Eccl. 2	10	3	4
25	d	Criſp.	4	11	5	5
26	e		6	12	7	6
27	f	Faſt.	8	13	9	Phil. 1
28	g	S. Sim.		14		2
29	A	& Jude	10	15	11	3
30	b		12	16	13	4
31	c	Faſt.	14	17	15	Col. 1

NOVEMBER hath xxx Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	d	All				
2	e	Saints	Ecc. 16	Lu. 18	Ecc. 17	Col. 2
3	f	day.	18	19	19	3
4	g		20	20	21	4
5	A	P. Con.	22	21	23	1 Th. 1
6	b	Leon.	24	22	(a) 25	2
7	c		27	23	28	3
8	d		29	24	(b) 30	4
9	e		31	John 1	32	5
10	f		33	2	34	2 Th. 1
11	g	S. Mar-	35	3	36	2
12	A	tin.	37	4	38	3
13	b	Brit.	39	5	40	1 Ti. 1
14	c	Biſh.	41	6	42	2, 3
15	d	Mach.	43	7	44	4
16	e	Biſh.	45	8	(c) 46	5
17	f	Hugh	47	9	48	6
18	g	Biſh.	49	10	50	2 Ti. 1
19	A		51	11	Bar. 1	2
20	b	Edm.	Bar. 2	12	3	3
21	c	King.	4	13	5	4
22	d	Cecil.	6	14	Hi. Su.	Titus 1
23	e	S. Cle.	B. & D	15	Iſaiah 1	2, 3
24	f		Iſaiah 2	16	3	Phile.
25	g	Cath.	4	17	5	Hebr. 1
26	A		6	18	7	2
27	b		8	19	9	3
28	c		10	20	11	4
29	d	Faſt.	12	21	13	5
30	e	S. And.		Acts 1		6

Note, That (a) Eccius 25. is to be read only to verſe 13. (b) Eccius 30. only to verſe 28. and (c) Eccius 46. only to verſe 20.

DECEMBER hath xxxi Days.

Morning Prayer. | Evening Prayer.

			1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.	1 Lesſ.	2 Lesſ.
1	f		Iſai. 14	Acts 2	Iſai. 15	Hebr. 7
2	g		16	3	17	8
3	A		18	4	19	9
4	b		20, 21	5	22	10
5	c		23	6	24	11
6	d	Nic. B.	25	7, to 30	26	12
7	e		27	7, v. 30	28	13
8	f	Conce.	29	8	30	Jam. 1
9	g	V. Mar	31	9	32	2
10	A		33	10	34	3
11	b		35	11	36	4
12	c		37	12	38	5
13	d	Luc V.	39	13	40	1 Pet. 1
14	e		41	14	42	2
15	f		43	15	44	3
16	g	OSapi-	45	16	46	4
17	A	entia.	47	17	48	5
18	b		49	18	50	2 Pet. 1
19	c		51	19	52	2
20	d	Faſt.	53	20	54	3
21	e	S. Tho.		21		1 John 1
22	f	Apoſt.	55	22	56	2
23	g		57	23	58	3
24	A	Faſt.	59	24	60	4
25	b	Chriſt.				
26	c	S. Step.				
27	d	S. John				
28	e	Inno-		25		5
29	f	cents.	61	26	62	2 John
30	g		63	27	64	3 John
31	A	Silveſt.	65	28	66	Jude

TABLES and RULES for the Moveable and Immoveable Feasts; together with the Days of Fasting and Abstinence, through the whole Year.

Rules to know when the Moveable Feasts and Holy-days begin.

Easter-day, on which the rest depend, is always the first Sunday after the Full Moon, which happens upon, or next after the Twenty first Day of *March*; and if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, *Easter-day* is the Sunday after.

Advent Sunday is always the neareſt Sunday to the Feast of St. *Andrew*, whether before or after.

Septuagesima	Sunday is	9	Weeks before *Easter*.	*Rogation-Sund.*	is 5 Weeks after *Easter*.
Sexagesima		8		*Ascen-day*	40 Days
Quinquagesima		7		*Whit-Sun.*	7 Weeks
Quadragesima		6		*Trin-Sun.*	8 Weeks

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of *England* throughout the Year.

The Days of the Feasts of
- All Sundays in the Year.
- The Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ.
- The Epiphany.
- The Conversion of St. Paul.
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin.
- St. Matthias the Apostle.
- The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.
- St. Mark the Evangelist.
- St. Philip and St. James the Apostles.
- The Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ.
- St. Barnabas.
- The Nativity of Saint John Baptist.
- St. Peter the Apostle.

The Days of the Feasts of
- St. James the Apostle.
- St. Bartholomew the Apostle.
- St. Matthew the Apostle.
- St. Michael, and all Angels.
- St. Luke the Evangelist.
- St. Simon and St. Jude the Apostles.
- All Saints.
- St. Andrew the Apostle.
- St. Thomas the Apostle.
- The Nativity of our Lord.
- St. Stephen the Martyr.
- St. John the Evangelist.
- The Holy Innocents.

Monday and Tuesday in *Easter*-week, Monday and Tuesday in *Whitsun*-week.

A TABLE of the Vigils, Fasts, and Days of Abstinence, to be observed in the Year.

THE Evens or Vigils before
- The Nativity of our Lord.
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
- The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.
- Easter-day.
- Ascension-day.
- Pentecost.
- St. Matthias.

THE Evens or Vigils before
- St. John Baptist.
- St. Peter.
- St. James.
- St. Bartholomew.
- St. Matthew.
- St. Simon and Jude.
- St. Andrew.
- St. Thomas.
- All Saints.

Note, That if any of these Feast-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Fast-day shall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Fasting or Abstinence.

I. THE Forty Days of *Lent*.

II. The Ember-days at the four Seasons, being the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after
1. the First Sunday in *Lent*.
2. the Feast of Pentecost.
3. *September* 14.
4. *December* 13.

III. The three Rogation-days, being the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Holy Thursday, or the Ascension of our Lord.

IV. All the Fridays in the Year, except *Christmas*-day.

Certain solemn Days for which particular Services are appointed.

I. THE Fifth Day of *November*, being the Day kept in Memory of the Papists Conspiracy.

II. The Thirtieth Day of *January*, being the Day kept in Memory of the Martyrdom of King *Charles* the First.

III. The Nine and twentieth Day of *May*, being the Day kept in Memory of the Birth and Return of King *Charles* the Second.

IV. The Twenty fifth Day of *October*, being the Day on which His Majesty began His Happy Reign.

TABLE to find EASTER-DAY from the preſent Time, till the Year 1899 incluſive, according to the foregoing Calendar.

Golden Number.	Day of the Month.		Sunday Letter.
14	March	21	C
3		22	D
		23	E
11		24	F
		25	G
19		26	A
8		27	B
		28	C
16		29	D
5		30	E
		31	F
13	April	1	G
2		2	A
		3	B
10		4	C
		5	D
18		6	E
7		7	F
		8	G
15		9	A
4		10	B
		11	C
12		12	D
1		13	E
		14	F
9		15	G
		16	A
17		17	B
6		18	C
		19	D
		20	E
		21	F
		22	G
		23	A
		24	B
		25	C

THIS Table contains ſo much of the Calendar as is neceſſary for the determining of *Eaſter*; to find which, look for the Golden Number of the Year in the Firſt Column of the Table, againſt which ſtands the Day of the Paſchal Full Moon; then look in the Third Column for the Sunday Letter, next after the Day of the Full Moon; and the Day of the Month ſtanding againſt that Sunday Letter is *Eaſter-day*. If the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, then (according to the firſt Rule) the next Sunday after is *Eaſter-day*.

To find the Golden Number, or Prime, add one to the Year of our Lord, and then divide by 19; the Remainder, if any, is the Golden Number; but if nothing remaineth, then 19 is the Golden Number.

To find the Dominical or Sunday Letter, according to the Calendar, until the Year 1799 incluſive, add to the Year of our Lord its Fourth Part, omitting Fractions, and alſo the Number 1: Divide the Sum by 7; and if there is no Remainder, then A is the Sunday Letter: But if any Number remaineth, then the Letter ſtanding againſt that Number in the ſmall annexed Table, is the Sunday Letter.

0	A
1	G
2	F
3	E
4	D
5	C
6	B

For the next Century, that is, from the Year 1800 till the Year 1899 incluſive, add to the current Year only its Fourth Part, and then divide by 7, and proceed as in the laſt Rule.

Note, That in all Biſſextile or Leap-Years, the Letter found as above, will be the Sunday Letter from the intercalated Day excluſive, to the End of the Year.

Another

Another TABLE to find EASTER till the Year 1899 inclusive.

SUNDAY LETTERS.

Golden Number.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
I	April 16	17	18	19	20	14	15
II	April 9	3	4	5	6	7	8
III	March 26	27	28	29	23	24	25
IV	April 16	17	11	12	13	14	15
V	April 2	3	4	5	6	March 31	April 8
VI	April 23	24	25	19	20	21	22
VII	April 9	10	11	12	13	14	8
VIII	April 2	3	March 28	29	30	31	April 1
IX	April 16	17	18	19	20	21	22
X	April 9	10	11	5	6	7	8
XI	March 26	27	28	29	30	31	25
XII	April 16	17	18	19	13	14	15
XIII	April 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XIV	March 26	27	28	22	23	24	25
XV	April 16	10	11	12	13	14	15
XVI	April 2	3	4	5	March 30	31	April 1
XVII	April 23	24	18	19	20	21	22
XVIII	April 9	10	11	12	13	7	8
XIX	April 2	Mar. 27	28	29	30	31	April 1

TO make use of the preceding Table, find the Sunday Letter for the Year in the Uppermost Line, and the Golden Number, or Prime, in the Column of Golden Numbers; and against the Prime, in the same Line under the Sunday Letter, you have the Day of the Month on which *Easter* falleth that Year. But Note, That the Name of the Month is set on the Left Hand, or just with the Figure, and followeth not, as in other Tables, by Descent, but Collateral.

A TABLE of the Moveable Feasts for Fifty two Years, according to the foregoing Calendar.

The Year of our Lord.	The Golden Number.	The Epact.	Sunday Letter.	Sundays after Epiphany.	Septuagesima Sunday.	The first Day of Lent.	Easter-day.	Rogation Sunday.	Ascension-day.	Whitsun-day.	Sundays after Trinity.	Advent Sunday.
1752	5											Dec. 3
1753	6	25	G	6	Feb. 18	Mar. 7	Apr. 22	May 27	May 31	June 10	23	2
1754	7	6	F	4	10	Feb. 27	14	19	23	2	24	1
1755	8	17	E	2	Jan. 26	12	Mar. 30	4	8	May 18	26	Nov. 30
1756	9	28	D	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 3	Apr. 18	23	27	June 6	23	28
1757	10	9	C	4	6	Feb. 23	10	15	19	May 29	24	27
1758	11	20	B	2	Jan. 22	8	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	4	14	27	Dec. 3
1759	12	1	A	5	Feb. 11	28	Apr. 15	May 20	24	June 3	24	2
1760	13	12	G	3	3	20	6	11	15	May 25	25	Nov. 30
1761	14	23	F	1	Jan. 18	4	Mar. 22	Apr. 26	Apr. 30	10	27	20
1762	15	4	E	4	Feb. 7	24	Apr. 11	May 16	May 20	30	24	28
1763	16	15	D	3	Jan. 30	10	3	8	12	22	25	27
1764	17	26	C	0	Feb. 19	Mar. 7	22	27	31	June 10	23	Dec. 2
1765	18	7	B	3	3	Feb. 20	7	12	16	May 26	25	1
1766	19	18	A	2	Jan. 20	12	Mar. 30	4	8	18	26	Nov. 30
1767	1	0	G	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	24	28	June 7	23	29
1768	2	11	F	3	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	3	8	12	May 22	25	27
1769	3	22	E	2	22	8	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	4	14	27	Dec. 3
1770	4	3	D	5	Feb. 11	28	Apr. 15	May 20	24	June 3	24	2
1771	5	14	C	2	Jan. 27	13	Mar. 31	5	9	May 19	26	1
1772	6	25	B	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	24	28	June 7	23	Nov. 29
1773	7	6	A	4	7	Feb. 24	11	16	20	May 30	24	28
1774	8	17	G	3	Jan. 30	10	3	8	12	22	25	27
1775	9	28	F	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1776	10	9	E	4	4	Feb. 21	7	12	16	May 26	25	1
1777	11	20	D	2	Jan. 26	12	Mar. 30	4	8	18	26	Nov. 30
1778	12	1	C	5	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	24	28	June 7	23	29
1779	13	12	B	3	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	4	9	13	May 23	25	28
1780	14	23	A	2	23	9	Mar. 26	Apr. 30	4	14	27	Dec. 3
1781	15	4	G	5	Feb. 11	28	Apr. 15	May 20	24	June 3	24	2
1782	16	15	F	2	Jan. 27	13	Mar. 31	5	9	May 19	26	1
1783	17	26	E	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	25	29	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1784	18	7	D	4	8	Feb. 25	11	16	20	May 30	24	28
1785	19	18	C	2	Jan. 23	9	Mar. 27	1	5	15	26	27
1786	1	0	B	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	April 16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1787	2	11	A	4	4	Feb. 21	8	13	17	May 27	25	2
1788	3	22	G	1	Jan. 20	6	Mar. 23	Apr. 27	1	11	27	Nov. 30
1789	4	3	F	4	Feb. 8	25	Apr. 12	May 17	21	31	24	29
1790	5	14	E	3	Jan. 31	17	4	9	13	23	25	28
1791	6	25	D	0	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	24	29	June 2	June 12	22	27
1792	7	6	A	4	5	Feb. 22	8	13	May 17	May 27	25	Dec. 2
1793	8	17	G	2	Jan. 27	13	Mar. 31	5	9	19	26	1
1794	9	28	F	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	25	29	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1795	10	9	E	3	1	Feb. 18	5	10	14	May 24	25	29
1796	11	20	D	2	Jan. 24	10	Mar. 27	1	5	15	26	27
1797	12	1	C	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1798	13	12	B	4	4	Feb. 21	8	13	17	May 27	25	2
1799	14	23	A	1	Jan. 20	6	Mar. 24	Apr. 28	2	12	27	1
1800	15	4	G	4	Feb. 9	26	Apr. 13	May 18	22	June 1	24	Nov. 30
1801	16	15	F	3	1	18	5	10	14	May 24	25	29
1802	17	26	E	5	14	Mar. 3	18	23	27	June 6	23	28
1803	18	7	D	2	6	Feb. 23	10	15	19	May 29	24	27
1804	19	18	C	1	Jan. 29	15	1	6	10	20	26	Dec. 2

A TABLE of the Moveable Feasts, according to the several Days that *Easter* can possibly fall upon.

Easter-day.	Sund. after Epi.	Septuagesima Sunday.	The First Day of Lent.	Rogation Sunday	Ascension-day.	Whitsunday.	Sund. after Trin	Advent Sunday.
March 22	1	Jan. 18	Feb. 4	April 16	April 30	May 10	27	Nov. 29
23	1	19	5	27	May 1	11	27	30
24	1	20	6	28	2	12	27	Dec. 1
25	2	21	7	29	3	13	27	2
26	2	22	8	30	4	14	27	3
27	2	23	9	May 1	5	15	26	Nov. 27
28	2	24	10	2	6	16	26	28
29	2	25	11	3	7	17	26	29
30	2	26	12	4	8	18	26	30
31	2	27	13	5	9	19	26	Dec. 1
April 1	3	28	14	6	10	20	26	2
2	3	29	15	7	11	21	26	3
3	3	30	16	8	12	22	25	Nov. 27
4	3	31	17	9	13	23	25	28
5	3	Feb. 1	18	10	14	24	25	29
6	3	2	19	11	15	25	25	30
7	3	3	20	12	16	26	25	Dec. 1
8	4	4	21	13	17	27	25	2
9	4	5	22	14	18	28	25	3
10	4	6	23	15	19	29	24	Nov. 27
11	4	7	24	16	20	30	24	28
12	4	8	25	17	21	31	24	29
13	4	9	26	18	22	June 1	24	30
14	4	10	27	19	23	2	24	Dec. 1
15	5	11	28	20	24	3	24	2
16	5	12	March 1	21	25	4	24	3
17	5	13	2	22	26	5	23	Nov. 27
18	5	14	3	23	27	6	23	28
19	5	15	4	24	28	7	23	29
20	5	16	5	25	29	8	23	30
21	5	17	6	26	30	9	23	Dec. 1
22	6	18	7	27	31	10	23	2
23	6	19	8	28	June 1	11	23	3
24	6	20	9	29	2	12	22	Nov. 27
25	6	21	10	30	3	13	22	28

Note, That in a Bissextile or Leap-year, the Number of Sundays after *Epiphany* will be the same, as if *Easter-day* had fallen one Day later than it really does. And for the same Reason one Day must in every Leap-year be added to the Day of the Month given by the Table for *Septuagesima* Sunday: And the like must be done for the First Day of *Lent* (commonly called *Ash-wednesday*) unless the Table gives some Day in the Month of *March* for it; for in that Case the Day given by the Table is the right Day.

TABLE to find EASTER-DAY, from the Year 1900, to the Year 2199 inclusive.

Golden Numbers.	Day of the Month.		Sunday Letters.
14	March	22	D
3		23	E
		24	F
11		25	G
		26	A
19		27	B
8		28	C
		29	D
16		30	E
5		31	F
	April	1	G
13		2	A
2		3	B
		4	C
10		5	D
		6	E
18		7	F
7		8	G
		9	A
15		10	B
4		11	C
		12	D
12		13	E
1		14	F
		15	G
9		16	A
17		17	B
6		18	C
		19	D
		20	E
		21	F
		22	G
		23	A
		24	B
		25	C

THE Golden Numbers in the foregoing Calendar will point out the Days of the Paſchal Full Moons, till the Year of our LORD 1900; at which Time, in order that the Eccleſiaſtical Full Moons may fall nearly on the ſame Days with the real Full Moons, the Golden Numbers muſt be removed to different Days of the Calendar, as is done in the annexed Table, which contains ſo much of the Calendar then to be uſed, as is neceſſary for finding the Paſchal Full Moons, and the Feaſt of *Eaſter*, from the Year 1900, to the Year 2199 incluſive. This Table is to be made uſe of, in all reſpects, as the Firſt Table before inſerted, for finding *Eaſter* till the Year 1899.

General

General TABLES for finding the Dominical or Sunday Letter, and the Places of the Golden Numbers in the Calendar.

TABLE I.

6	5	4	3	2	1	0
B	C	D	E	F	G	A
				1600	1700	1800
1900 2000	2100	2200	2300 2400	2500	2600	2700 2800
2900	3000	3100 3200	3300	3400	3500 3600	3700
3800	3900 4000	4100	4200	4300 4400	4500	4600
4700 4800	4900	5000	5100 5200	5300	5400	5500 5600
5700	5800	5900 6000	6100	6200	6300 6400	6500
6600	6700 6800	6900	7000	7100 7200	7300	7400
7500 7600	7700	7800	7900 8000	8100	8200	8300 8400
8500	&c.					

TO find the Dominical or Sunday Letter for any given Year of our Lord, add to the Year its Fourth Part, omitting Fractions, and alſo the Number, which in Table I. ſtandeth at the Top of the Column, wherein the Number of Hundreds contained in that given Year is found: Divide the Sum by 7, and if there is no Remainder, then A is the Sunday Letter; but if any Number remaineth, then the Letter, which ſtandeth under that Number at the Top of the Table, is the Sunday Letter.

TABLE II.

TABLE II.

1	2	3	1	2	3
	Years of our Lord			Years of our Lord.	
B	1600	0	B	5200	15
	1700	1		5300	16
	1800	1		5400	17
	1900	2		5500	17
B	2000	2	B	5600	17
	2100	2		5700	18
	2200	3		5800	18
	2300	4		5900	19
B	2400	3	B	6000	19
	2500	4		6100	19
	2600	5		6200	20
	2700	5		6300	21
B	2800	5	B	6400	20
	2900	6		6500	21
	3000	6		6600	22
	3100	7		6700	23
B	3200	7	B	6800	22
	3300	7		6900	23
	3400	8		7000	24
	3500	9		7100	24
B	3600	8	B	7200	24
	3700	9		7300	25
	3800	10		7400	25
	3900	10		7500	26
B	4000	10	B	7600	26
	4100	11		7700	26
	4200	12		7800	27
	4300	12		7900	28
B	4400	12	B	8000	27
	4500	13		8100	28
	4600	13		8200	29
	4700	14		8300	29
B	4800	14	B	8400	29
	4900	14		8500	0
	5000	15		&c.	
	5100	16			

TO find the Month, and Days of the Month, to which the Golden Numbers ought to be prefixed in the Calendar, in any given Year of our Lord conſiſting of entire Hundred Years, and in all the intermediate Years, betwixt that and the next Hundredth Year following, look in the Second Column of Table II. for the given Year, conſiſting of entire Hundreds; and note the Number or Cypher which ſtands againſt it in the Third Column; then, in Table III. look for the ſame Number in the Column under any given Golden Number, which when you have found, guide your Eye Side-ways to the Left Hand, and in the Firſt Column you will find the Month and Day, to which that Golden Number ought to be prefixed in the Calendar during that Period of One Hundred Years.

The Letter B prefixed to certain Hundredth Years in Table II. denotes thoſe Years which are ſtill to be accounted Biſſextile or Leap Years in the New Calendar; whereas all the other Hundredth Years are to be accounted only common Years.

2 OC 60

TABLE III.

Paschal Full Moon.	Sunday Letter.	The GOLDEN NUMBERS.																		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
		♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♓	♒	♒
March 21	C	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26
March 22	D	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27
March 23	E	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28
March 24	F	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29
March 25	G	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0
March 26	A	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1
March 27	B	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2
March 28	C	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3
March 29	D	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4
March 30	E	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5
March 31	F	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6
April 1	G	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7
April 2	A	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8
April 3	B	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9
April 4	C	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10
April 5	D	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11
April 6	E	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12
April 7	F	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13
April 8	G	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14
April 9	A	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15
April 10	B	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16
April 11	C	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17
April 12	D	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18
April 13	E	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19
April 14	F	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20
April 15	G	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21
April 16	A	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22
April 17	B	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23
April 18	C	6	17	28	9	20	1	12	23	4	15	26	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24
April 18	C	7	18	29	10	21	2	13	24	5	16	27	8	19	0	11	22	3	14	25

The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer daily to be said and used throughout the Year.

THE Morning and Evening Prayer shall be used in the accustomed Place of the Church, Chapel or Chancel; except it shall be otherwise determined by the Ordinary of the Place. And the Chancels shall remain as they have done in Times past.

And here is to be noted, That such Ornaments of the Church, and of the Ministers thereof, at all Times of their Ministration, shall be retained and be in Use, as were in this Church of *England* by the Authority of Parliament, in the Second Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the Sixth.

The

The ORDER for
MORNING PRAYER,
Daily throughout the YEAR.

¶ *At the Beginning of Morning Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud Voice some one or more of these Sentences of the Scriptures that follow: And then he shall say that which is written after the said Sentences.*

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek.* xviii. 27.

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psalm* li. 3.

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Verse* 9.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Verse* 17.

Rent your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* ii. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgement; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* x. 24. *Psalm* vi. 1.

Repent ye; for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand. S. *Matth.* iii. 2.

I will arise, and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against Heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. S. *Luke* xv. 18, 19.

Enter not into judgement with thy servant, O Lord; for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Psalm.* cxliii. 2.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us: But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 S. *John* i. 8, 9.

DEarly beloved brethren, the scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness; and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me.

¶ *A general confession to be said of the whole Congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.*

ALmighty and most merciful Father, We have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesu our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life; To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The Absolution, or Remission of Sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness, and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his Holy Spirit; that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy; so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ *The people shall answer here, and at the End of all other Prayers,* Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lord's Prayer with an audible Voice; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him, both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the Kingdom, And the power, And the Glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Answ. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Answ. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ *Here all standing up, the Priest shall say,* Glory be to the Father, &c.

Answ. As it was in the beginning, &c.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answ. The Lord's Name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung this Psalm following; except on* Easter day, *upon which another Anthem is appointed: And on the Nineteenth Day of every Month it is not to be read here, but in the ordinary Course of the Psalms.*

Venite, exultemus Domino. Psalm xcv.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo.

The ſea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worſhip, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his paſture, and the ſheep of his hand.

To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderneſs;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and ſaw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and ſaid: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways:

Unto whom I ſware in my wrath: that they ſhould not enter into my reſt.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall follow the Pſalms in Order as they be appointed. And at the End of every Pſalm throughout the Year, and likewiſe at the End of* Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat, *and* Nunc dimittis, *ſhall be repeated,* Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall be read diſtinctly, with an audible Voice, the Firſt Leſſon, taken out of the Old Teſtament, as is appointed in the Calendar (except there be Proper Leſſons aſſigned for that Day) he that readeth ſo ſtanding, and turning himſelf, as he may beſt be heard of all ſuch as are preſent. And after that ſhall be ſaid or ſung in* Engliſh, *the Hymn called* Te Deum laudamus, *daily throughout the Year.*

¶ *Note, That before every Leſſon, the Miniſter ſhall ſay,* Here beginneth ſuch a Chapter, *or,* Verſe of ſuch a Chapter, of ſuch a Book: *And after every Leſſon,* Here endeth the Firſt, *or,* the Second Leſſon.

Te Deum laudamus.

WE praiſe thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worſhip thee: the Father everlaſting.

To thee all Angels cry aloud: the Heavens, and all the Powers therein.

To thee Cherubin, and Seraphin: continually do cry,

Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of ſabaoth.

Heaven and earth are full of the Majeſty: of thy Glory.

The glorious Company of the Apoſtles: praiſe thee.

The goodly Fellowſhip of the Prophets: praiſe thee.

The noble Army of Martyrs: praiſe thee.

The Holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee;

The Father: of an infinite Majeſty;

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Alſo the Holy Ghoſt: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of Glory: O Chriſt.

Thou art the everlaſting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man: thou didſt not abhor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death: thou didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers.

Thou ſitteſt at the right hand of God: in the Glory of the Father.

We believe that thou ſhalt come: to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy ſervants: whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy Saints: in Glory everlaſting.

O Lord, ſave thy people: and bleſs thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnify thee;

And we worſhip thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchſafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without ſin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our truſt is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I truſted: let me never be confounded.

¶ Or this Canticle, *Benedicite omnia opera.*

O All ye Works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Waters, that be above the Firmament, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Powers of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Sun, and Moon, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Stars of Heaven, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Showers, and Dew, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winds of God, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Fire, and Heat, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winter, and Summer, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Dews, and Froſts, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Froſt, and Cold, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Ice, and Snow, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Nights, and Days, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Light, and Darkneſs, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Lightnings, and Clouds, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O let the Earth bleſs the Lord: yea, let it praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains, and Hills, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye green Things upon the Earth, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Wells, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Seas, and Floods, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the Air, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Beaſts, and Cattle, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Children of Men, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O let Iſrael bleſs the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Prieſts of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Servants of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Miſael, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him, and magnify him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall be read in like Manner the Second Leſſon taken out of the New Teſtament: And after that the Hymn following; except when that ſhall happen to be read in the Chapter for the Day, or for the Goſpel on Saint* John Baptiſt's *Day.*

Benedictus. S. Luke i. 68.

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: for he hath viſited and redeemed his people;

And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us: in the houſe of his ſervant David;

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: which have been ſince the world began;

That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promiſed to our forefathers; and to remember his holy Covenant;

To perform the oath which he ſware to our foreſather Abraham: that he would give us;

That we, being delivered out of the hands of our enemies: might ſerve him without fear;

In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his people: for the remiſſion of their ſins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us;

To give light to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or this Pſalm.* Jubilate Deo. Pſalm c.

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: ſerve the Lord with gladneſs, and come before his preſence with a ſong.

Be ye ſure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourſelves; we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture.

O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, and into his courts with praiſe: be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlaſting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſung or ſaid the Apoſtles Creed by the Miniſter, and the People, ſtanding. Except only ſuch Days as the Creed of Saint* Athanaſius *is appointed to be read.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth:

And in Jeſus Chriſt his only Son our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt. Born of the Virgin Mary. Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He deſcended into hell; The third day he roſe again from the dead; He aſcended into Heaven, And ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveneſs of Sins; The Reſurrection of the Body, And the Life everlaſting. Amen.

¶ *And after that, theſe Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling; the Miniſter firſt pronouncing with a loud Voice,*

The Lord be with you.

Anſw. And with thy ſpirit.

Miniſt. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Miniſter, Clerks, and People, ſhall ſay the Lord's Prayer with a loud Voice.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſtanding up, ſhall ſay,*

O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King.

Anſw. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Prieſt. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.

Anſw. And make thy choſen people joyful.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave thy people.

Anſw. And bleſs thine inheritance.

Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Anſw. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Prieſt. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Anſw. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then ſhall follow Three Collects; the Firſt of the Day, which ſhall be the ſame that is appointed at the Communion; the Second for Peace; the Third for Grace to live well. And the Two laſt Collects ſhall never alter, but daily be ſaid at Morning Prayer, throughout all the Year, as followeth; all kneeling.*

¶ *The Second Collect, for Peace.*

O God, who art the author of peace, and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom ſtandeth our eternal life, whoſe ſervice is perfect freedom; Defend us thy humble ſervants in all aſſaults of our enemies; that we, ſurely truſting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adverſaries, through the might of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The third Collect, for Grace.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlaſting God, who haſt ſafely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the ſame with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no ſin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy ſight, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In Choirs and Places where they ſing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *Then theſe Five Prayers following are to be read here, except when the Litany is read; and then only the Two laſt are to be read as they are there placed.*

¶ *A Prayer for the King's Majeſty.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who doſt from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Moſt heartily

we beſeech thee, with thy favour to behold our moſt Gracious Sovereign Lord King GEORGE; and ſo replenish him with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plenteouſly with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live; ſtrengthen him that he may vanquiſh and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlaſting joy and felicity, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodneſs, we humbly beſeech thee to bleſs our Gracious Queen CHARLOTTE, their Royal Highneſſes GEORGE Prince of *Wales*, the Princeſs Dowager of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; proſper them with all happineſs; and bring them to thine everlaſting Kingdom, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who alone worketh great marvels; Send down upon our Biſhops and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their Charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly pleaſe thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy bleſſing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of S.* Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace, at this time with one accord, to make our common ſupplications unto thee; and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts: Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* xiii. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Morning Prayer throughout the Year.

The ORDER for EVENING PRAYER,

Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the Beginning of Evening Prayer the Miniſter ſhall read with a loud Voice ſome one or more of theſe Sentences of the Scriptures that follow: And then he ſhall ſay that which is written after the ſaid Sentences.*

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedneſs that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he ſhall ſave his ſoul alive. *Ezek.* xviii. 27.

I acknowledge my tranſgreſſions, and my ſin is ever before me. *Pſalm* li. 3.

Hide thy face from my ſins, and blot out all mine miquities. *Verſe* 9.

The ſacrifices of God are a broken ſpirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou will not deſpiſe. *Verſe* 17.

Rent your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, ſlow to anger, and of great kindneſs, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* ii. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgement; not in thine anger, leſt thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* x. 24. *Pſalm* vi. 1.

Repent ye; for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand. S. *Matth.* iii. 2.

I will ariſe, and go to my father, and will ſay unto him, Father, I have ſinned againſt Heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy ſon. S. *Luke* xv 18, 19.

Enter not into judgement with thy ſervant, O Lord; for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. *Pſalm.* cxliii. 2.

If we ſay that we have no ſin, we deceive ourſelves, and the truth is not in us: But if we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins, and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs. 1 S. *John* i. 8, 9.

DEarly beloved brethren, the ſcripture moveth us in ſundry places to acknowledge and confeſs our manifold ſins and wickedneſs; and that we ſhould not diſſemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father; but confeſs them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveneſs of the ſame, by his infinite goodneſs and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our ſins before God, yet ought we moſt chiefly ſo to do, when we aſſemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to ſet forth his moſt worthy praiſe, to hear his moſt holy Word, and to aſk thoſe things which are requiſite and neceſſary as well for the body as the ſoul. Wherefore I pray and beſeech you, as many as are here preſent, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, ſaying after me.

¶ *A general confeſſion to be ſaid of the whole Congregation, after the Miniſter, all kneeling.*

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, We have erred and ſtrayed from thy ways like loſt ſheep. We have followed too much the devices and deſires of our own hearts. We have offended againſt thy holy laws. We have left undone thoſe things which we ought to have done; And we have done thoſe things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miſerable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confeſs their faults. Reſtore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promiſes declared unto mankind in Chriſt Jeſu our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and ſober life; To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The Abſolution, or Remiſſion of Sins, to be pronounced by the Prieſt alone, ſtanding; the People ſtill kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who deſireth not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedneſs, and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Miniſters, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the Abſolution and Remiſſion of their ſins: He pardoneth and abſolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Goſpel. Wherefore let us beſeech him to grant us true repentance, and his Holy Spirit; that thoſe things may pleaſe him which we do at this preſent, and that the reſt of our life hereafter may be pure and holy; ſo that at the laſt we may come to his eternal joy, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Miniſter ſhall kneel, and ſay the Lord's Prayer; the People alſo kneeling, and repeating it with him.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the Kingdom, And the power, And the Glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewiſe he ſhall ſay,*

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Anſw. And our mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Prieſt. O God, make ſpeed to ſave us.

Anſw. O Lord, make haſte to help us.

¶ *Here all ſtanding up, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, &c.

Prieſt. Praiſe ye the Lord.

Anſw. The Lord's Name be praiſed.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung the Pſalms in Order as they be appointed. Then a Leſſon of the Old Teſtament, as is appointed: And after that,* Magnificat (*or the Song of the Bleſſed Virgin* Mary) *in* Engliſh, *as followeth:*

Magnificat. S. Luke i. 46.

MY ſoul doth magnify the Lord: and my ſpirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded: the lowlineſs of his hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his arm: he hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their ſeat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath ſent empty away.

He, remembering his mercy, hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael: as he promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham, and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or elſe this Pſalm; except it be on the Nineteenth Day of the Month, when it is read in the ordinary Courſe of the Pſalms.*

Cantate Domino. Pſalm xcviii.

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: for he hath done marvellous things.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himſelf the victory.

The Lord declared his ſalvation: his righteouſneſs hath he openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen.

He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the world have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Shew yourſelves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praiſe the Lord upon the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving.

With trumpets alſo and ſhawms: O ſhew yourſelves joyful before the Lord the King.

Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.

With righteouſneſs ſhall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then a Leſſon of the New Teſtament, as it is appointed: And after that,* Nunc dimittis (*or the Song of* Simeon) *in* Engliſh, *as followeth:*

Nunc dimittis. S. Luke ii. 29.

LORD, now letteſt thou thy ſervant depart in peace: according to thy word.

For mine eyes have ſeen: thy ſalvation;

Which thou haſt prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or elſe this Pſalm; except it be on the Twelfth Day of the Month.*

Deus miſereatur. Pſalm lxvii.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us;

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy ſaving health among all nations.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

O let the nations rejoice, and be glad: for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe: and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung the Apoſtles Creed by the Miniſter, and the people, ſtanding.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth:

And in Jeſus Chriſt his only Son our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried: He deſcended into hell; The third day he roſe again from the dead; He aſcended into Heaven, And ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgive-

Forgiveneſs of Sins; The Reſurrection of the Body, And the Life everlaſting. Amen.

¶ *And after that theſe Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling; the Miniſter firſt pronouncing with a loud voice,*

The Lord be with you.

Anſw. And with thy ſpirit.

Miniſter. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Miniſter, Clerks, and People, ſhall ſay the Lord's Prayer with a loud Voice.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſtanding up, ſhall ſay,*

O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King.

Anſw. And mercifully hear us, when we call upon thee.

Prieſt. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.

Anſw. And make thy choſen people joyful.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave thy people.

Anſw. And bleſs thine inheritance.

Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Anſw. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Prieſt. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Anſw. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then ſhall follow Three Collects; the Firſt of the Day; the Second for Peace; the Third for Aid againſt all Perils, as hereafter followeth: Which two laſt Collects ſhall be daily ſaid at Evening Prayer without Alteration.*

¶ *The Second Collect at Evening Prayer.*

O God, from whom all holy deſires, all good counſels, and all juſt works do proceed; Give unto thy ſervants that peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be ſet to obey thy commandments, and alſo that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies, may paſs our time in reſt and quietneſs, through the merits of Jeſus Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *The Third Collect, for Aid againſt all Perils.*

LIghten our darkneſs, we beſeech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *In Choirs and Places where they ſing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *A Prayer for the King's Majeſty.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who doſt from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Moſt heartily we beſeech thee with thy favour to behold our moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King *GEORGE*; and ſo repleniſh him with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plenteouſly with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live; ſtrengthen him that he may vanquiſh and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlaſting joy and felicity, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodneſs, we humbly beſeech thee to bleſs our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, their Royal Highneſſes *George* Prince of *Wales*, the Princeſs Dowager of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy Holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; proſper them with all happineſs; and bring them to thine everlaſting Kingdom, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who alone workeſt great marvels; Send down upon our Biſhops and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their Charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly pleaſe thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy bleſſing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of S.* Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee; and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts: Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. xiii. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Order of Evening Prayer throughout the Year.

¶ *Upon theſe Feaſts*; Chriſtmas-day, *the* Epiphany, *Saint* Matthias, Eaſter-day, Aſcenſion-day, Whitſunday, *Saint* John Baptiſt, *Saint* James, *Saint* Bartholomew, *Saint* Matthew, *Saint* Simon *and Saint* Jude, *Saint* Andrew, *and upon* Trinity Sunday, *ſhall be ſung or ſaid at Morning Prayer, inſtead of the Apoſtles Creed, this Confeſſion of our Chriſtian Faith, commonly called The Creed of S.* Athanaſius, *by the Miniſter and People, ſtanding.*

Quicunque vult.

WHoſoever will be ſaved: before all things it is neceſſary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith, except every one do keep whole and undefiled: without doubt he ſhall periſh everlaſtingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this: That we worſhip one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;

Neither confounding the Perſons: nor dividing the Subſtance.

For there is one Perſon of the Father, another of the Son: and another of the Holy Ghoſt.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt, is all one: the Glory equal, the Majeſty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, ſuch is the Son: and ſuch is the Holy Ghoſt.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghoſt uncreate.

The Father incomprehenſible, the Son incomprehenſible: and the Holy Ghoſt incomprehenſible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghoſt eternal;

And yet they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

As alſo there are not three incomprehenſibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehenſible.

So likewiſe the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghoſt Almighty ;

And yet they are not three Almighties : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghoſt is God ;

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewiſe the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghoſt Lord ;

And yet not three Lords : but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Chriſtian verity : to acknowledge every Perſon by himſelf to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion : to ſay, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghoſt is of the Father, and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghoſt, not three Holy Ghoſts.

And in this Trinity none is afore or after other : none is greater nor leſs than another ;

But the whole three Perſons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforeſaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity, is to be worſhipped.

He therefore that will be ſaved : muſt thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is neceſſary to everlaſting ſalvation : that he alſo believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confeſs : that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the Subſtance of the Father, begotten before the worlds : and Man, of the Subſtance of his mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reaſonable ſoul, and human fleſh ſubſiſting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood ;

Who although he be God and Man : yet he is not two, but one Chriſt.

One ; not by converſion of the Godhead into fleſh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confuſion of Subſtance : but by unity of Perſon.

For as the reaſonable ſoul and fleſh is one Man : ſo God and Man is one Chriſt ;

Who ſuffered for our ſalvation : deſcended into hell, roſe again the third day from the dead ;

He aſcended into heaven, he ſitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whoſe coming all men ſhall riſe again with their bodies : and ſhall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good ſhall go into life everlaſting : and they that have done evil, into everlaſting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be ſaved.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Here followeth the Litany, or General Supplication, to be ſung or ſaid after Morning Prayer upon* Sundays, Wedneſdays, *and* Fridays, *and at other Times, when it ſhall be commanded by the Ordinary.*

O God the Father of heaven : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Father of heaven : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed, and glorious Trinity, three Perſons, and one God : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed, and glorious Trinity, three Perſons, and one God : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers ; neither take thou vengeance of our ſins : ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief ; from ſin, from the crafts and aſſaults of the devil, from thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindneſs of heart ; from pride, vain-glory, and hypocriſy ; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly ſin ; and from all the deceits of the world, the fleſh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempeſt ; from plague, peſtilence, and famine ; from battle and murder, and from ſudden death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy, and rebellion ; from all falſe doctrine, hereſy, and ſchiſm ; from hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy Word and Commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation ; by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion ; by thy Baptiſm, Faſting, and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat ; by thy Croſs and Paſſion ; by thy precious Death and Burial ; by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion ; and by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation ; in all time of our wealth ; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgement.

Good Lord, deliver us.

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us, O Lord God ; and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and govern thy holy Church univerſal in the right way ;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen, in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life, thy ſervant GEORGE, our moſt gracious King and Governor ;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That

That it may please thee to rule his heart in thy faith, fear, and love; and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever seek thy honour and glory;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and preserve our gracious Queen *Charlotte*, their Royal Highnesses *George* Prince of *Wales*, the Princess Dowager of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of thy Word; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth, and shew it accordingly;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wisdom, and understanding;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep the Magistrates; giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all nations unity, peace, and concord;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all thy people increase of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred and are deceived;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raise up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort, all that are in danger, necessity, and tribulation;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to preserve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all sick persons and young children, and to shew thy pity upon all prisoners and captives;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to defend and provide for the fatherless children and widows, and all that are desolate and oppressed;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then shall the Priest, and the People with him, say the Lord's Prayer.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Priest. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

Answ. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

¶ Let us pray.

O God, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful; Mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us: and graciously hear us, that those evils which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us, be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodness they may be dispersed; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us, the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine Honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

From our enemies defend us, O Christ.

Graciously look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

Graciously hear us, O Christ, graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

Priest. O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us;

Answ. As we do put our trust in thee.

¶ Let us pray.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and, for the glory of thy Name, turn from us all

thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved; and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of S.* Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee; and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts: Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* xiii. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

Here endeth the Litany.

PRAYERS *and* THANKSGIVINGS *upon ſeveral Occaſions, to be uſed before the two final Prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer.*

PRAYERS.

¶ *For Rain.*

O God, heavenly Father, who, by thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, haſt promiſed to all them that ſeek thy Kingdom, and the righteouſneſs thereof, all things neceſſary to their bodily ſuſtenance; Send us, we beſeech thee, in this our neceſſity, ſuch moderate rain and ſhowers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Fair Weather.*

O Almighty Lord God, who for the ſin of man didſt once drown all the world, except eight perſons, and afterward of thy great mercy didſt promiſe never to deſtroy it ſo again; We humbly beſeech thee, that although we for our iniquities have worthily deſerved a plague of rain and waters, yet upon our true repentance, thou wilt ſend us ſuch weather, as that we may receive the fruits of the earth in due ſeaſon; and learn both by thy puniſhment to amend our lives, and for thy clemency to give thee praiſe and glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Time of Dearth and Famine.*

O God, heavenly Father, whoſe gift it is that the rain doth fail, the earth is fruitful, beaſts increaſe, and fiſhes do multiply; Behold, we beſeech thee, the afflictions of thy people; and grant that the ſcarcity and dearth (which we do now moſt juſtly ſuffer for our iniquity) may through thy goodneſs be mercifully turned into cheapneſs and plenty, for the love of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O God, merciful Father, who, in the time of Eliſha the prophet, didſt ſuddenly in Samaria turn great ſcarcity and dearth into plenty and cheapneſs, Have mercy upon us; that we who are now for our ſins puniſhed with like adverſity, may likewiſe find a ſeaſonable relief: Increaſe the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction; and grant that we, receiving thy bountiful liberality, may uſe the ſame to thy glory, the relief of thoſe that are needy, and our own comfort, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Time of War and Tumults.*

O Almighty God, King of all kings, and Governor of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent; Save and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies; abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices; that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorify thee, who art the only giver of all victory, through the merits of thy only Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Time of any common Plague or Sickneſs.*

O Almighty God, who, in thy wrath, didſt ſend a plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs for their obſtinate rebellion againſt Moſes and Aaron; and alſo in the time of king David didſt ſlay with the plague of peſtilence threeſcore and ten thouſand, and yet, remembering thy mercy, didſt ſave the reſt; Have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs and mortality; that like as thou didſt then accept of an atonement, and didſt command the deſtroying Angel to ceaſe from puniſhing; ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this plague and grievous ſickneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Ember-weeks to be ſaid every Day for thoſe that are to be admitted into holy Orders.*

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thyſelf an univerſal Church, by the precious blood of thy dear Son; Mercifully look upon the ſame; and at this time ſo guide and govern the minds of thy ſervants the Biſhops and Paſtors of thy flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choice of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred Miniſtry of thy Church. And to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any holy Function, give thy grace and heavenly benediction; that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the ſalvation of all men, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who, of thy divine providence, haſt appointed divers Orders in thy Church; Give thy grace, we humbly beſeech thee, to all thoſe who are to be called to any Office and Adminiſtration in the ſame; and ſo repleniſh them with the truth of thy Doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully ſerve before thee to the glory of thy great Name, and the benefit of thy holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be read during their Seſſion.*

MOST gracious God, we humbly beſeech thee, as for this Kingdom in general, ſo eſpecially for the High Court of Parliament, under our moſt religious and gracious King at this time aſſembled; That thou wouldeſt be pleaſed to direct and proſper all their Conſultations to the advancement of thy Glory, the good of thy Church, the ſafety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign and his Kingdoms; that all things may be ſo ordered and ſettled by their endeavours, upon the beſt and ſureſt foundations, that peace and happineſs,

pineſs, truth and juſtice, religion and piety, may be eſtabliſhed among us for all generations. Theſe and all other neceſſaries, for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg, in the Name and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt, our moſt bleſſed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *A Collect, or Prayer for all Conditions of Men, to be uſed at ſuch Times when the Litany is not appointed to be ſaid.*

O God, the Creator and Preſerver of all mankind, we humbly beſeech thee for all ſorts and conditions of men, that thou wouldeſt be pleaſed to make thy ways known unto them; thy ſaving health unto all nations. More eſpecially we pray for the good eſtate of the Catholick Church; that it may be ſo guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profeſs and call themſelves Chriſtians, may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of ſpirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteouſneſs of life. Finally we commend to thy fatherly goodneſs all thoſe, who are any ways afflicted or diſtreſſed in mind, body or eſtate [† *eſpecially thoſe for whom our Prayers are deſired*] that it may pleaſe thee to comfort and relieve them according to their ſeveral neceſſities; giving them patience under their ſufferings, and a happy iſſue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jeſus Chriſt his ſake. *Amen.*

† *This to be ſaid when any deſire the Prayers of the Congregation.*

¶ *Prayer that may be ſaid after any of the former.*

O God, whoſe nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our ſins, yet let the pitifulneſs of thy great mercy looſe us, for the honour of Jeſus Chriſt our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

THANKSGIVINGS.

¶ *A General Thanſgiving.*

ALmighty God, Father of all mercies, we, thine unworthy ſervants, do give thee moſt humble and hearty thanks, for all thy goodneſs and loving kindneſs to us and to all men [* *particularly to thoſe who deſire now to offer up their praiſes and thankſgivings for thy late mercies vouchſafed unto them.*] We bleſs thee for our creation, preſervation, and all the bleſſings of this life; but above all, for thine ineſtimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beſeech thee give us that due ſenſe of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful; and that we may ſhew forth thy praiſe, not only with our lips but in our lives; by giving up ourſelves to thy ſervice, and by walking before thee in holineſs and righteouſneſs all our days, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

* *This to be ſaid when any that have been prayed for, deſire to return Praiſe.*

¶ *For Rain*

O God, our heavenly Father, who, by thy gracious providence, doſt cauſe the former and the latter Rain to deſcend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the uſe of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleaſed thee, in our great neceſſity, to ſend us at the laſt a joyful Rain upon thine inheritance, and to refreſh it when it was dry; to the great comfort of us thy unworthy ſervants, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through thy mercies in Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For fair Weather.*

O Lord God, who haſt juſtly humbled us by thy late plague of immoderate rain and waters, and in thy mercy haſt relieved and comforted our ſouls by this ſeaſonable and bleſſed change of weather; We praiſe and glorify thy holy Name for this thy mercy; and will always declare thy loving kindneſs from generation to generation, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Plenty.*

O Moſt merciful Father, who, of thy gracious goodneſs, haſt heard the devout prayers of thy Church, and turned our dearth and ſcarcity into cheapneſs and plenty; We give thee humble thanks for this thy ſpecial bounty; beſeeching thee to continue thy loving kindneſs unto us, that our land may yield us her fruits of increaſe, to thy glory and our comfort, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Peace and Deliverance from our Enemies*

O Almighty God, who art a ſtrong tower of defence unto thy ſervants againſt the face of their enemies; We yield thee praiſe and thankſgiving for our deliverance from thoſe great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compaſſed. We acknowledge it thy goodneſs that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them; beſeeching thee ſtill to continue ſuch thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For reſtoring publick peace at home.*

O Eternal God, our heavenly Father, who alone makeſt men to be of one mind in a houſe, and ſtilleſt the outrage of a violent and unruly people; We bleſs thy holy Name, that it hath pleaſed thee to appeaſe the ſeditious tumults which have been lately raiſed up amongſt us; moſt humbly beſeeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments; and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty, may continually offer unto thee our ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving for theſe thy mercies towards us, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Deliverance from the Plague, or other common Sickneſs.*

O Lord God, who haſt wounded us for our ſins, and conſumed us for our tranſgreſſions, by thy late heavy and dreadful Viſitation; and now in the midſt of judgement remembering mercy, haſt redeemed our ſouls from the jaws of death; We offer unto thy fatherly goodneſs ourſelves, our ſouls and bodies, which thou haſt delivered, to be a living ſacrifice unto thee; always praiſing and magnifying thy mercies in the midſt of thy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

WE humbly acknowledge before thee, O moſt merciful Father, that all the puniſhments which are threatened in thy law, might juſtly have fallen upon us, by reaſon of our manifold tranſgreſſions and hardneſs of heart: yet ſeeing it hath pleaſed thee of thy tender mercy, upon our weak and unworthy humiliation, to aſſwage the contagious ſickneſs, wherewith we lately have been ſore afflicted, and

and to restore the voice of joy and health into our dwellings; we offer unto thy divine Majesty the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; lauding and magnifying thy glorious Name, for such thy preservation and providence over us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, to be used throughout the Year.

¶ *Note, That the Collect appointed for every* Sunday, *or for any Holy-day that hath a Vigil, or Eve, shall be said at the Evening Service next before.*

The first Sunday in Advent.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life (in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility) that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty, to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is to be repeated every Day with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas-eve.*

The Epistle. Owe no man any. Rom. xiii. ver. 8. to the end.

The Gospel. When they drew nigh. *S.* Matth. xxi. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The second Sunday in Advent.
The Collect.

BLessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them; that, by patience and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Whatsoever things. Rom. xv. ver. 4. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. And there shall be. *S.* Luke xxi. ver. 25. to ver. 34.

The third Sunday in Advent.
The Collect.

O Lord Jesu Christ, who, at thy first coming, didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the Ministers and Stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; that at thy second coming to judge the world, we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let a man so account. 1 Cor. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now when John. *S.* Matth. xi. ver. 2. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.
The Collect.

O Lord, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us, through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord; to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Rejoice in the Lord. Phil. iv. ver. 4. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. This is the record of. *S.* John i. ver. 19. to ver. 29.

The Nativity of our Lord, or the Birth-day of Christ, commonly called Christmas-day.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and, as at this time, to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. God, who at sundry. Hebr. i. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. In the beginning was. *S.* John i. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

Saint Stephen's *Day.*
The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors, by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standeth at the right hand of God, to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Collect of the Nativity, which shall be said continually unto New-year's Eve.*

For the Epistle. Stephen being full. Acts vii. ver. 55. to the end.

The Gospel. Behold, I send unto you prophets. *S.* Matth. xxiii. ver. 34. to the end.

Saint John *the Evangelist's Day.*
The Collect.

MErciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church; that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. That which was from. 1 *S.* John i. ver 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto Peter. *S.* John xxi. ver. 19. to the end.

The Innocents Day.
The Collect.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest Infants to glorify thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us; and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. I looked, and lo. Rev. xiv. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. The angel of the. *S.* Matth. ii. ver. 13. to ver. 19.

The Sunday after Christmas-day.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and, as at this time, to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth

reigneth with thee and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Now I ſay, that the heir. Gal. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. The birth of Jeſus. *S.* Matth. i. ver. 18. to the end.

The Circumciſion of Chriſt.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, who madeſt thy bleſſed Son to be circumciſed, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumciſion of the Spirit; that, our hearts and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal luſts, we may in all things obey thy bleſſed will, through the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Bleſſed is the man. Rom. iv. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Goſpel. And it came to paſs. *S.* Luke ii. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

¶ *The ſame Collect, Epiſtle, and Goſpel, ſhall ſerve for every Day after unto the Epiphany.*

The Epiphany, or the Manifeſtation of Chriſt to the Gentiles.
The Collect.

O God, who by the leading of a Star didſt manifeſt thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. For this cauſe I Paul. Epheſ. iii. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. When Jeſus was born. *S.* Matth. ii. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The firſt Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I beſeech you, therefore. Rom. xii. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Goſpel. Now his parents went. *S.* Luke ii. ver. 41. to the end.

The ſecond Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who doſt govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the ſupplications of thy people; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Having then gifts. Rom. xii. ver. 6. to ver. 16.

The Goſpel. And the third day. *S.* John ii. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The third Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities; and in all our dangers and neceſſities ſtretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be not wiſe in your own. Rom. xii. ver. 16. to the end.

The Goſpel. When he was come. *S.* Matth. viii. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O God, who knoweſt us to be ſet in the midſt of ſo many and great dangers, that, by reaſon of the frailty of our nature, we cannot always ſtand upright; Grant to us ſuch ſtrength and protection, as may ſupport us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Let every ſoul be. Rom. xiii. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. And when he was. *S.* Matth. viii. ver. 23. to the end.

The fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee to keep thy Church and Houſhold continually in thy true Religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Put on therefore. Col. iii. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. The kingdom of heaven. *S.* Matth. xiii. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

The ſixth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O God, whoſe bleſſed Son was manifeſted that he might deſtroy the works of the devil, and make us the ſons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beſeech thee, that having this hope, we may purify ourſelves even as he is pure; that when he ſhall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghoſt, he liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Behold, what manner of love. 1 *S.* John iii. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Goſpel. Then if any man ſhall. *S.* Matth. xxiv. ver. 23. to ver. 31.

The Sunday called Septuageſima, or the third Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people; that we, who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodneſs, for the glory of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Saviour; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Know ye not, that they. 1 Cor. ix. ver. 24. to the end.

The Goſpel. The kingdom of heaven. *S.* Matth. xx. ver. 1. to ver. 17.

The Sunday called Sexageſima, or the ſecond Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord God, who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant, that by thy power we may be defended againſt all adverſity, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Ye ſuffer fools gladly. 2 Cor. xi. ver. 19. to ver. 32.

The Goſpel. When much people. *S.* Luke viii. ver. 4. to ver. 16.

The Sunday called Quinquageſima, or the next Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord, who haſt taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy Holy Ghoſt, and pour into our hearts that moſt excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace, and of all virtues; without which whoſoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jeſus Chriſt's ſake. *Amen.*

The

The Epiſtle. Though I ſpeak with. 1 Cor. xiii. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. Then Jeſus took unto him. S. Luke xviii. ver. 31. to the end.

The firſt Day of Lent, commonly called Aſh-wedneſday.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, and doſt forgive the ſins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts; that we, worthily lamenting our ſins, and acknowledging our wretchedneſs, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remiſſion and forgiveneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is to be read every Day in Lent after the Collect appointed for the Day.*

For the Epiſtle. Turn ye even to me. Joel ii. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. When ye faſt, be not. S. Matth. vi. ver. 16. to ver. 22.

The firſt Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, who for our ſake didſt faſt forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to uſe ſuch abſtinence, that our fleſh being ſubdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteouſneſs and true holineſs, to thy honour and glory; who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. We then, as workers together. 2 Cor. vi. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

The Goſpel. Then was Jeſus led up of. S Matth. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The ſecond Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who ſeeſt that we have no power of ourſelves to help ourſelves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our ſouls; that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may aſſault and hurt the ſoul, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. We beſeech you, brethren. 1 Theſ. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Goſpel. Jeſus went thence. S. Matth. xv. ver. 21. to ver. 29.

The third Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty deſires of thy humble ſervants; and ſtretch forth the right hand of thy Majeſty to be our defence againſt all our enemies, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be ye therefore followers. Eph. v. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The Goſpel. Jeſus was caſting out. S. Luke xi. ver. 14. to ver. 29.

The fourth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deſerve to be puniſhed, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Tell me, ye that deſire. Gal. iv. ver. 21. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus went over the ſea. S. John vi. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people; that by thy great goodneſs they may be governed and preſerved evermore, both in body and ſoul, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Chriſt being come an. Heb. ix. ver. 11. to ver. 16.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, Which of you. S. John viii. ver. 46. to ver. 59.

The Sunday next before Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, haſt ſent thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, to take upon him our fleſh, and to ſuffer death upon the croſs, that all mankind ſhould follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and alſo be made partakers of his reſurrection, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Let this mind be in you. Phil. ii. ver. 5. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. When the morning was. S. Matt. xxvii. ver. 1. to ver. 55.

Monday before Eaſter.

For the Epiſtle. Who is this that cometh. Iſai. lxiii. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. After two days was. S. Mark xiv. ver. 1. to the end.

Tueſday before Eaſter.

For the Epiſtle. The Lord God hath opened. Iſai. l. ver. 5. to the end.

The Goſpel. And ſtraightway in. S. Mark xv. ver. 1. to ver. 40.

Wedneſday before Eaſter.

The Epiſtle. Where a teſtament is, there. Heb. ix. ver. 16. to the end.

The Goſpel. Now the feaſt of unleavened. S. Luke xxii. ver. 1. to the end.

Thurſday before Eaſter.

The Epiſtle. In this that I declare unto. 1 Cor. xi. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. The whole multitude. S. Luke xxiii. ver. 1. to ver 50.

Good Friday.

The Collects.

ALmighty God, we beſeech thee graciouſly to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to ſuffer death upon the croſs; who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and ſanctified; Receive our ſupplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all eſtates of men in thy holy Church; that every member of the ſame, in his vocation and miniſtry, may truly and godly ſerve thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

OMerciful God, who haſt made all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould be converted, and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Hereticks; and take from them all ignorance, hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and ſo fetch them home, bleſſed Lord, to thy flock, that they may be ſaved among the remnant of the true Iſraelites, and be made one fold under one Shepherd, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Epiſtle. The law, having a ſhadow. Heb. x. ver. 1. to ver. 26.

The Goſpel. Pilate therefore took. *S.* John xix. ver. 1. to ver. 38.

Eaſter-even.

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy bleſſed Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; ſo by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him; and that, through the grave and gate of death, we may paſs to our joyful reſurrection, for his merits, who died, and was buried, and roſe again for us, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. It is better, if the will. 1 *S.* Pet. iii. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. When the even was come. *S.* Matth. xxvii. ver. 57. to the end.

Eaſter-day.

¶ *At Morning Prayer, inſtead of the Pſalm* [O come, let us, &c.] *theſe Anthems ſhall be ſung or ſaid:*

CHriſt our paſſover is ſacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feaſt: Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedneſs: but with the unleavened bread of ſincerity and truth. 1 *Cor.* v. 7.

CHriſt being raiſed from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto ſin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewiſe reckon ye alſo yourſelves to be dead indeed unto ſin: but alive unto God, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Rom.* vi. 9.

CHriſt is riſen from the dead: and become the firſt-fruits of them that ſlept. For ſince by man came death: by man came alſo the reſurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die: even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be made alive. 1 *Cor.* xv. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; We humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us, thou doſt put into our minds good deſires; ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect ſerves for Monday and Tueſday in Eaſter-week.*

The Epiſtle. If ye then be riſen with. Col. iii. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Goſpel. The firſt day of the. *S.* John xx. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Monday in Eaſter week.

For the Epiſtle. Peter opened his mouth. Acts x. ver. 34. to ver. 44.

The Goſpel. Behold, two of his. *S.* Luke xxiv. ver. 13. to ver. 36.

Tueſday in Eaſter week.

For the Epiſtle. Men and brethren. Acts xiii. ver. 26. to ver. 42.

The Goſpel. Jeſus himſelf ſtood in. *S.* Luke xxiv. ver. 36. to ver. 49.

The firſt Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty Father, who haſt given thine only Son to die for our ſins, and to riſe again for our juſtification; Grant us ſo to put away the leaven of malice and wickedneſs, that we may alway ſerve thee in purneſs of living and truth, through the merits of the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Whatſoever is born. 1 *S.* John v. ver. 4. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. The ſame day at evening. *S.* John xx. ver. 19. to ver 24.

The ſecond Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who haſt given thine only Son to be unto us both a ſacrifice for ſin, and alſo an enſample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always moſt thankfully receive that his ineſtimable benefit, and alſo daily endeavour ourſelves to follow the bleſſed ſteps of his moſt holy life, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. This is thank-worthy. 1 *S.* Pet. ii. ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, I am the good. 1 *S.* John x. ver. 11. to ver. 17.

The third Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who ſheweſt to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteouſneſs; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowſhip of Chriſt's Religion, that they may eſchew thoſe things that are contrary to their profeſſion, and follow all ſuch things as are agreeable to the ſame, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Dearly beloved, I beſeech you. 1 *S.* Pet. ii. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid to his diſciples. *S.* John xvi. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The fourth Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

OAlmighty God, who alone canſt order the unruly wills and affections of ſinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandeſt, and deſire that which thou doſt promiſe; that ſo, among the ſundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may ſurely there be fixed where true joys are to be found, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Every good gift, and. *S.* James i. ver. 17. to ver. 22.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. *S.* John xvi. ver. 5. to ver. 16.

The fifth Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

OLord, from whom all good things do come; Grant to us thy humble ſervants, that by thy holy inſpiration we may think thoſe things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the ſame, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be ye doers of the word. *S.* James i. ver. 22. to the end.

The Goſpel. Verily, verily, I ſay unto. *S.* John xvi. ver. 23. to the end.

The Aſcenſion-day.

The Collect.

GRant, we beſeech thee Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt to have aſcended into the heavens; ſo we may alſo in heart and mind thither aſcend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy

Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. The former treatiſe have I. Acts i. ver. 1. to ver 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus appeared unto the. *S.* Mark xvi. ver. 14. to the end.

Sunday after Aſcenſion-day.

The Collect.

O God, the King of glory, who haſt exalted thine only Son Jeſus Chriſt with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; We beſeech thee, leave us not comfortleſs; but ſend to us thine Holy Ghoſt to comfort us, and exalt us unto the ſame place whither our Saviour Chriſt is gone before: who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. The end of all things. 1 *S.* Pet. iv. ver. 7. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. When the Comforter is come. *S.* John xv. ver. 26. *and part of the* xvith *Chapter* to ver. 5.

Whitſunday.

The Collect.

GOD, who, as at this time, didſt teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the ſending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, by the ſame Spirit, to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort, through the merits of Chriſt Jeſus our Saviour; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the ſame Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect ſerves for Monday and Tueſday in Whitſun-week.*

For the Epiſtle. When the day of Pentecoſt. Acts ii. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. *S.* John xiv. ver. 15. to the end.

Monday in Whitſun-week.

For the Epiſtle. Then Peter opened his mouth. Acts x. ver. 34. to the end.

The Goſpel. God ſo loved the world. *S.* John iii. ver. 16. to ver. 22.

Tueſday in Whitſun-week.

For the Epiſtle. When the Apoſtles who were, Acts viii. ver. 14. to ver. 18.

The Goſpel Verily, verily, I ſay unto you. *S.* John x. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Trinity Sunday.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given unto thy ſervants grace, by the confeſſion of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majeſty to worſhip the Unity; We beſeech thee that thou wouldeſt keep us ſtedfaſt in this Faith, and evermore defend us from all adverſities; who liveſt and reigneſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. After this I looked, and behold. Rev. iv. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. There was a man of the. *S.* John iii. ver. 1. to ver. 16.

The firſt Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, the ſtrength of all them that put their truſt in thee, Mercifully accept our prayers; and becauſe through the weakneſs of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may pleaſe thee both in will and deed, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Beloved, let us love. 1 *S.* John iv. ver. 7. to the end.

The Goſpel. There was a certain rich man. *S.* Luke xvi. ver. 19. to the end.

The ſecond Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, who never faileſt to help and govern them whom thou doſt bring up in thy ſtedfaſt fear and love; Keep us, we beſeech thee, under the protection of thy good providence; and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Marvel not, my. 1 *S.* John iii. ver 13. to the end.

The Goſpel. A certain man made. *S.* Luke xiv. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou haſt given an hearty deſire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adverſities, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. All of you be ſubject. 1 *S.* Pet. v. ver. 5 to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Then drew near unto. *S.* Luke xv. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

The fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, the protector of all who truſt in thee, without whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy; Increaſe and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our ruler and guide, we may ſo paſs through things temporal, that we finally loſe not the things eternal: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jeſus Chriſt's ſake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I reckon that the ſufferings. Rom. viii. ver. 18. to ver. 24.

The Goſpel. Be ye therefore merciful. *S.* Luke vi. ver. 36. to ver 43.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Be ye all of one mind, having, 1 *S.* Pet. iii. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Goſpel. It came to paſs, that as. *S.* Luke v. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The ſixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who haſt prepared for them that love thee ſuch good things as paſs man's underſtanding; Pour into our hearts ſuch love toward thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promiſes, which exceed all that we can deſire, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Know ye not, that ſo many. Rom. vi. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto his diſciples. *S.* Matth. v. ver. 20. to ver. 27.

The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increaſe in us true religion, nouriſh us with all goodneſs, and of thy great mercy keep us in the ſame, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I ſpeak after the manner. Rom. vi. ver. 19 to the end.

The

The Gospel. In those days the multitude. *S.* Mark viii. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The eighth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, we are debtors. Rom. viii. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Beware of false prophets. *S.* Matth. vii. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

GRant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the Spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I would not that ye. 1 Cor. x. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. *S.* Luke xvi. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The tenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Concerning spiritual. 1 Cor. xii ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. And when he was come near. *S.* Luke xix. ver. 41. to ver. 47.

The eleventh Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

O God, who declarest thy Almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I declare unto you. 1 Cor. xv. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus spake this parable. *S.* Luke xviii. ver. 9. to ver. 15.

The twelfth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Such trust have we through. 2 Cor. iii. ver. 4. to ver 10.

The Gospel. Jesus departing from. *S.* Mark vii. ver. 31. to the end.

The thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

ALmighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh, that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. To Abraham and his seed were. Gal. iii. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Blessed are the eyes which. *S.* Luke x. ver. 23. to ver. 38.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I say then, Walk in the Spirit. Gal. v. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The Gospel. And it came to pass as Jesus. *S.* Luke xvii. ver. 11. to ver. 20.

The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: And because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye see how large a letter. Gal. vi. ver. 11. to the end.

The Gospel. No man can serve two. *S.* Matth. vi. ver. 24. to the end.

The sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I desire that ye faint not at my. Ephes. iii. ver. 13. to the end.

The Gospel. And it came to pass the day. *S.* Luke vii. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

LORD, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow us; and make us continually to be given to all good works, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I therefore, the prisoner. Ephes. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. It came to pass as Jesus. *S.* Luke xiv. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil; and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I thank my God always. 1 Cor. i. ver. 4. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When the Pharisees had. *S.* Matth. xxii. ver. 34. to the end.

The nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect.

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. This I say therefore. Ephes. iv. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus entered into a ship. *S.* Matth. ix. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The

The twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Almighty and moſt merciful God, of thy bountiful goodneſs keep us, we beſeech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and ſoul, may chearfully accompliſh thoſe things that thou wouldeſt have done, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. See then that ye walk. Epheſ. v. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, The kingdom of. *S.* Mat. xxii. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The one and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRANT, we beſeech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace; that they may be cleanſed from all their ſins, and ſerve thee with a quiet mind, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. My brethren, be ſtrong. Epheſ. vi. ver. 10. to ver. 21.

The Goſpel. There was a certain nobleman. *S* John iv. ver. 46. to the end.

The two and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LORD, we beſeech thee to keep thy houſhold the Church in continual godlineſs; that through thy protection it may be free from all adverſities, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. I thank my God upon every. Phil. i. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Goſpel. Peter ſaid unto Jeſus, Lord *S.* Matt. xviii. ver. 21. to the end.

The three and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, our refuge and ſtrength, who art the author of all godlineſs; Be ready, we beſeech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that thoſe things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Brethren, be followers together. Phil. iii. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. Then went the Phariſees. *S.* Mat. xxii. ver. 15. to ver. 23.

The four and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, abſolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodneſs we may all be delivered from the bands of thoſe ſins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, our bleſſed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. We give thanks to. Col. i. ver. 3. to ver. 11.

The Goſpel. While Jeſus ſpake. *S.* Matth. ix. ver. 18. to ver. 27.

The five and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

STIR up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people; that they plenteouſly bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteouſly rewarded, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. Behold, the days come. Jer. xxiii. ver. 5. to ver. 9.

The Goſpel. When Jeſus then lift. *S.* John vi. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

¶ *If there be any more Sundays before Advent Sunday, the Service of ſome of thoſe Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany, ſhall be taken in to ſupply ſo many as are here wanting; and if there be fewer, the Overplus may be omitted: Provided that this laſt Collect, Epiſtle, and Goſpel, ſhall always be uſed upon the Sunday next before Advent.*

Saint Andrew's *Day.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who didſt give ſuch grace unto thy holy Apoſtle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourſelves obediently to fulfil thy holy Commandments, thro' the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. If thou ſhalt confeſs. Rom. x. ver. ix. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus walking by the ſea. *S.* Matt. iv. ver. 18. to ver. 23.

Saint Thomas *the Apoſtle.*

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, who, for the more confirmation of the faith, didſt ſuffer thy holy Apoſtle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's reſurrection; Grant us ſo perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, that our faith in thy ſight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt; to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. Now therefore ye are no. Epheſ. ii. ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. Thomas, one of the twelve. *S.* John xx. ver. 24. to the end.

The Converſion of Saint Paul.

The Collect.

O God, who, through the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle Saint Paul, haſt cauſed the light of the Goſpel to ſhine throughout the world; Grant, we beſeech thee, that we having his wonderful converſion in remembrance, may ſhew forth our thankfulneſs unto thee for the ſame, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. And Saul, yet breathing. Acts ix. ver. 1. to ver. 23.

The Goſpel. Peter anſwered and ſaid. *S.* Matt. xix. ver. 27. to the end.

The Preſentation of Chriſt in the temple, commonly called, The Purification of Saint *Mary* the Virgin.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that as thy only begotten Son was this day preſented in the temple in ſubſtance of our fleſh; ſo we may be preſented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. Behold, I will ſend my. Mal. iii. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Goſpel. And when the days. *S.* Luke ii. ver. 22. to ver. 41.

Saint Matthias' *Day.*

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didſt chooſe thy faithful ſervant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apoſtles; Grant that thy Church being always preſerved from falſe Apoſtles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Paſtors, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epiſtle. In thoſe days Peter ſtood. Acts i. ver. 15. to the end.

The Goſpel. At that time Jeſus. *S.* Matth. xi. ver. 25. to the end.

The

The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ, by the message of an angel; so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Moreover, the Lord spake. Isai. vii. ver. 10. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. And in the sixth month. *S.* Luke i. ver. 26. to ver. 39.

Saint Mark's *Day.*

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Unto every one of us is given. Ephes. iv. ver. 7. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. I am the true vine. *S.* John xv. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

Saint Philip *and Saint* James' *Day.*

The Collect.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that following the steps of thy holy Apostles Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. James a servant of God. *S.* James i. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. And Jesus said unto. *S.* John xiv. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

Saint Barnabas *the Apostle.*

The Collect.

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas, with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Tidings of these things. *Acts* xi. ver. 22. to the end.

The Gospel. This is my commandment. *S.* John xv. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

Saint John *Baptist.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance: Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Comfort ye, comfort. Isai. xl. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Elisabeth's full time came. *S.* Luke i. ver. 57. to the end.

Saint Peter's *Day.*

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same; that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. About that time Herod. Acts xii. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When Jesus came into the. *S.* Matth. xvi. ver. 13. to ver. 20.

Saint James *the Apostle.*

The Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days came. Acts xi. 27. and Chap. xii. to ver. 3.

The Gospel. Then came to him. *S.* Matth. xx. ver. 20. to ver. 29.

Saint Bartholomew *the Apostle.*

The Collect.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word; Grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. By the hands of the. Acts v. ver. 12. to ver 17.

The Gospel. And there was also. *S.* Luke xxii. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

Saint Matthew *the Apostle.*

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who, by thy blessed Son, didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom, to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Therefore, seeing we have. 2 Cor. iv. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. And as Jesus passed. *S.* Matth. ix. ver. 9. to ver. 14.

Saint Michael *and all Angels.*

The Collect.

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. There was war in heaven. Rev. xii. ver. 7. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. At the same time came. *S.* Matth. xviii. ver. 1. to ver. 11.

Saint Luke *the Evangelist.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who calledst Luke the physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Watch thou in all things. 2. Tim. iv. ver. 5. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. The Lord appointed. *S.* Luke x. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

S. Simon and S. Jude, Apostles.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Jude the servant. *S.* Jude ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. These things I command. *S.* John xv. ver. 17. to the end.

All Saints Day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And I saw another. Rev. vii. ver. 2. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. Jesus seeing the multitudes. *S.* Matth. v. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Order for the Administration of the LORD's SUPPER, *or Holy Communion.*

¶ *So many as intend to be Partakers of the Holy Communion shall signify their Names to the Curate, at least some time the Day before.*

¶ *And if any of those be an open and notorious evil Liver, or have done any Wrong to his Neighbours by Word or Deed, so that the Congregation be thereby offended; the Curate having Knowledge thereof, shall call him, and advertise him, that in any wise he presume not to come to the Lord's Table, until he hath openly declared himself to have truly repented and amended his former naughty Life; that the Congregation may thereby be satisfied, which before were offended; and that he hath recompensed the Parties to whom he hath done Wrong; or at least, declare himself to be in full Purpose so to do, as soon as he conveniently may.*

¶ *The same Order shall the Curate use with those betwixt whom he perceiveth Malice and Hatred to reign; not suffering them to be Partakers of the Lord's Table, until he know them to be reconciled. And if one of the Parties so at Variance be content to forgive, from the Bottom of his Heart, all that the other hath trespassed against him, and to make Amends, for that he himself hath offended; and the other Party will not be persuaded to a godly Unity, but remain still in his Frowardness and Malice; the Minister in that Case ought to admit the penitent Person to the Holy Communion, and not him that is obstinate. Provided that every Minister so repelling any, as is specified in this, or the next precedent Paragraph of this Rubrick, shall be obliged to give an Account of the same to the Ordinary, within Fourteen Days after, at the farthest. And the Ordinary shall proceed against the offending Person according to the Canon.*

The Table, at the Communion-time, having a fair white Linen Cloth upon it, shall stand in the Body of the Church, or in the Chancel, where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be said. And the Priest, standing at the North Side of the Table, shall say the Lord's Prayer, with the Collect following, the People kneeling.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, unto whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid; Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy Name, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest, turning to the People, rehearse distinctly all the Ten Commandments; and the People still kneeling, shall after every Commandment ask God Mercy for their Transgression thereof for the Time past, and Grace to keep the same for the Time to come, as followeth:*

Minister.

GOD spake these words, and said, I am the Lord thy God: Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God: In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt do no murder.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not steal.

People.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

¶ *Then shall follow one of these two Collects for the King, the Priest standing as before, and saying,*

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, and power infinite, Have mercy upon the whole Church; and so rule the heart of thy chosen Servant *GEORGE*, our King and Governor, that he (knowing whose Minister he is) may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all his subjects (duly considering whose authority he hath) may faithfully serve, honour, and humbly obey him, in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed Word and Ordinance, through Jesus Christ our Lord; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or,*

ALmighty and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of Kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom; We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of *GEORGE* thy Servant, our King and Governor, that in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever seek thy honour and glory; and study to preserve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness: Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's sake, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall be said the Collect of the Day. And immediately after the Collect the Priest shall read the Epistle, saying,* The Epistle [*or,* The portion of Scripture appointed for the Epistle] is written in the---Chapter of---beginning at the---Verse. *And the Epistle ended, he shall say,* Here endeth the Epistle. *Then shall be read the Gospel (the People all standing up) saying,* The holy Gospel is written in the---Chapter of---beginning at the---Verse. *And the Gospel ended, shall be sung or said the Creed following, the People still standing as before.*

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, And of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all worlds; God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, Begotten, not made, Being of one substance with the Father, By whom all things were made: Who, for us men, and for our salvation came down from Heaven, And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, And was made man, And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered, and was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, And ascended into Heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And he shall come again, with glory, to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord and giver of life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified, Who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholick and Apostolick Church; I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins; And I look for the Resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world to come. Amen.

¶ *Then the Curate shall declare unto the People what Holy-days or Fasting-days, are in the Week following to be observed. And then also (if Occasion be) shall Notice be given of the Communion; and the Banns of Matrimony published; and Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications read. And nothing shall be proclaimed or published in the Church, during the Time of Divine Service, but by the Minister; nor by him any thing, but what is prescribed in the Rules of this Book, or enjoined by the King, or by the Ordinary of the Place.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Sermon, or one of the Homilies already set forth, or hereafter to be set forth by Authority.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest return to the Lord's Table, and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient in his Discretion.*

LET your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. S. *Matt.* v. 16.

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal. S. *Mat.* vi. 19, 20.

Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them; for this is the law and the prophets. S. *Matth.* vii. 12.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. *Ver.* 21.

Zaccheus stood forth, and said unto the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor: and if I have done any wrong to any man, I restore four-fold. S. *Luke* xix. 8.

Who goeth a warfare at any time of his own cost? Who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? Or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock? 1 *Cor.* ix. 7.

If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter if we shall reap your wordly things? *Ver.* 11.

Do ye not know, that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice? and they who wait at the altar, are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained, that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel. *Ver.* 13, 14.

He that soweth little, shall reap little: and he that soweth plenteously, shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart; not grudgingly or of necessity: for God loveth a chearful giver. 2 *Cor.* ix. 6, 7.

Let him that is taught in the Word minister unto him that teacheth in all good things. Be not deceived, God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap. *Gal.* vi. 6, 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men, and specially unto them that are of the household of faith. *Ver.* 10.

Godlineſs is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath: for we brought nothing into the world, neither may we carry any thing out. 1 *Tim.* vi. 6, 7.

Charge them who are rich in this world, that they be ready to give, and glad to diſtribute; laying up in ſtore for themſelves a good foundation againſt the time to come, that they may attain eternal life. *Ver.* 17, 18, 19.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works and labour that proceedeth of love; which love ye have ſhewed for his Name's ſake, who have miniſtered unto the ſaints, and yet do miniſter. *Hebr.* vi. 10.

To do good, and to diſtribute, forget not; for with ſuch ſacrifices God is well pleaſed. *Hebr.* xiii. 16.

Whoſo hath this world's good, and ſeeth his brother have need, and ſhutteth up his compaſſion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? 1 S. *John* iii. 17.

Give alms of thy goods, and never turn thy face from any poor man, and then the face of the Lord ſhall not be turned away from thee. *Tob.* iv. 7.

Be merciful after thy power: If thou haſt much, give plenteouſly; if thou haſt little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little: for ſo gathereſt thou thyſelf a good reward in the day of neceſſity. *Ver.* 8, 9.

He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord; and look, what he layeth out, it ſhall be paid him again. *Prov.* xix. 17.

Bleſſed be the man that provideth for the ſick and needy: the Lord ſhall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Pſalm.* xli. 1.

¶ *Whilſt theſe ſentences are in reading, the Deacons, Churchwardens, or other fit Perſon appointed for that Purpoſe, ſhall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other Devotions of the People, in a decent Baſon to be provided by the Pariſh for that Purpoſe; and reverently bring it to the Prieſt, who ſhall humbly preſent and place it upon the holy Table.*

¶ *And when there is a Communion, the Prieſt ſhall then place upon the Table ſo much Bread and Wine as he ſhall think ſufficient. After which done, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Let us pray for the whole State of Chriſt's Church militant here in Earth.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who, by thy holy Apoſtle, haſt taught us to make prayers and ſupplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beſeech thee moſt mercifully [**to accept our Alms and Oblations, and*] to receive theſe our prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majeſty, beſeeching thee to inſpire continually the univerſal Church with the ſpirit of truth, unity, and concord: and grant that all they that do confeſs thy holy Name, may agree in the truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love. We beſeech thee alſo to ſave and defend all Chriſtian Kings, Princes, and Governors; and ſpecially thy ſervant *GEORGE* our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed: and grant unto his whole Council, and to all that are put in Authority under him, that they may truly and indifferently miniſter juſtice, to the puniſhment of wickedneſs and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true Religion and Virtue. Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Biſhops and Curates; that they may both by their life and doctrine ſet forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly adminiſter thy holy Sacraments: And to all thy people give thy heavenly grace; and eſpecially to this Congregation here preſent; that with meek heart, and due reverence, they may hear and receive thy holy Word, truly ſerving thee in holineſs and righteouſneſs all the days of their life. And we moſt humbly beſeech thee, of thy goodneſs, O Lord, to comfort and ſuccour all them, who in this tranſitory life, are in trouble, ſorrow, need, ſickneſs, or any other adverſity. And we alſo bleſs thy holy Name for all thy ſervants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beſeeching thee to give us grace ſo to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jeſus Chriſt's ſake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

* *If there be no Alms or Oblations, then ſhall the Words* [of accepting our Alms and Oblations] *be left out unſaid.*

¶ *When the Miniſter giveth Warning for the Celebration of the Holy Communion, (which he ſhall always do upon the* Sunday, *or ſome Holy-day immediately preceding) after the Sermon, or Homily ended, he ſhall read this Exhortation following:*

DEarly beloved, on ---- day next I purpoſe, through God's aſſiſtance, to adminiſter to all ſuch as ſhall be religiouſly and devoutly diſpoſed, the moſt comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Chriſt; to be by them received in remembrance of his meritorious Croſs and Paſſion; whereby alone we obtain remiſſion of our ſins, and are made partakers of the Kingdom of heaven. Wherefore it is our duty to render moſt humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God our heavenly Father, for that he hath given his Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, not only to die for us, but alſo to be our ſpiritual food and ſuſtenance in that holy Sacrament. Which being ſo divine and comfortable a thing to them who receive it worthily, and ſo dangerous to them that will preſume to receive it unworthily; my duty is to exhort you in the mean ſeaſon to conſider the dignity of that holy myſtery, and the great peril of the unworthy receiving thereof; and to ſearch and examine your own conſciences (and that not lightly, and after the manner of diſſemblers with God; but ſo) that ye may come holy and clean to ſuch an heavenly feaſt, in the marriage garment required by God in holy Scripture, and be received as worthy partakers of that holy Table.

The way and means thereto is, Firſt, to examine your lives and converſations by the rule of God's commandments; and whereinſoever ye ſhall perceive yourſelves to have offended, either by will, word, or deed, there to bewail your own ſinfulneſs, and to confeſs yourſelves to Almighty God, with full purpoſe of amendment of life. And if ye ſhall perceive your offences to be ſuch as are not only againſt God, but alſo againſt your neighbours; then ye ſhall reconcile yourſelves unto them, being ready to make reſtitution and ſatisfaction, according to the uttermoſt of your powers, for all injuries and wrongs done by you to any other; and being likewiſe ready to forgive others that have offended you, as ye would have forgiveneſs of your offences at God's hand: for otherwiſe the receiving of the holy Communion doth nothing elſe but increaſe your damnation. Therefore if any of you be a blaſphemer of God, an hinderer or ſlanderer of his Word,

an adulterer, or be in malice or envy, or in any other grievous crime, repent ye of your sins, or else come not to that holy Table; lest after the taking of that holy Sacrament, the devil enter into you, as he entered into Judas, and fill you full of all iniquities, and bring you to destruction both of body and soul.

And because it is requisite that no man should come to the holy Communion, but with a full trust in God's mercy, and with a quiet conscience; therefore, if there be any of you, who by this means cannot quiet his own conscience herein, but requireth further comfort or counsel; let him come to me, or to some other discreet and learned Minister of God's Word, and open his grief; that by the ministry of God's holy Word, he may receive the benefit of absolution, together with ghostly counsel and advice, to the quieting of his conscience, and avoiding of all scruple and doubtfulness.

¶ *Or, in case he shall see the People negligent to come to the holy Communion, instead of the former, he shall use this Exhortation:*

DEarly beloved brethren, on----I intend, by God's grace, to celebrate the Lord's Supper: unto which, in God's behalf, I bid you all that are here present; and beseech you, for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake, that ye will not refuse to come thereto, being so lovingly called and bidden by God himself. Ye know how grievous and unkind a thing it is, when a man hath prepared a rich feast, decked his table with all kind of provision, so that there lacketh nothing but the guests to sit down, and yet they who are called (without any cause) most unthankfully refuse to come. Which of you in such a case would not be moved? Who would not think a great injury and wrong done unto him? Wherefore, most dearly beloved in Christ, take ye good heed, lest ye, withdrawing yourselves from this holy Supper, provoke God's indignation against you. It is an easy matter for a man to say, I will not communicate, because I am otherwise hindered with worldly business. But such excuses are not so easily accepted, and allowed before God. If any man say, I am a grievous sinner, and therefore am afraid to come: wherefore then do ye not repent and amend? When God calleth you, are ye not ashamed to say, you will not come? When ye should return to God, will ye excuse yourselves, and say ye are not ready? Consider earnestly with yourselves, how little such feigned excuses will avail before God. They that refused the feast in the Gospel, because they had bought a farm, or would try their yokes of oxen, or because they were married, were not so excused, but counted unworthy of the heavenly feast. I, for my part, shall be ready, and according to mine office, I bid you in the Name of God; I call you in Christ's behalf; I exhort you as you love your own salvation, that ye will be partakers of this holy Communion. And as the Son of God did vouchsafe to yield up his soul by death upon the Cross for your salvation; so it is your duty to receive the Communion in remembrance of the sacrifice of his death, as he himself hath commanded: Which if ye shall neglect to do, consider with yourselves how great injury ye do unto God, and how sore punishment hangeth over your heads for the same; when ye wilfully abstain from the Lord's Table, and separate from your brethren, who come to feed on the banquet of that most heavenly food. These things if ye earnestly consider, ye will by God's grace return to a better mind: for the obtaining whereof, we shall not cease to make our humble petitions unto Almighty God, our heavenly Father.

¶ *At the Time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Communicants being conveniently placed for the receiving of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall say this Exhortation:*

DEarly beloved in the Lord, ye that mind to come to the holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ, must consider how Saint Paul exhorteth all persons, diligently to try and examine themselves before they presume to eat of that Bread, and drink of that Cup. For as the benefit is great, if with a true penitent heart, and lively faith, we receive that holy Sacrament (for then we spiritually eat the Flesh of Christ, and drink his Blood; then we dwell in Christ, and Christ in us; we are one with Christ, and Christ with us) so is the danger great, if we receive the same unworthily: For then we are guilty of the Body and Blood of Christ our Saviour; we eat and drink our own damnation, not considering the Lord's Body; we kindle God's wrath against us; we provoke him to plague us with divers diseases, and sundry kinds of death. Judge therefore yourselves, brethren, that ye be not judged of the Lord; repent you truly for your sins past; have a lively and stedfast faith in Christ our Saviour; amend your lives, and be in perfect charity with all men: so shall ye be meet partakers of those holy Mysteries. And above all things, ye must give most humble and hearty thanks to God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, for the redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ, both God and man; who did humble himself even to the death upon the Cross, for us miserable sinners, who lay in darkness, and the shadow of death, that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlasting life. And to the end that we should alway remember the exceeding great love of our Master, and only Saviour Jesus Christ, thus dying for us, and the innumerable benefits, which, by his precious blood-shedding, he hath obtained to us; he hath instituted and ordained holy Mysteries, as pledges of his love, and for a continual remembrance of his death, to our great and endless comfort. To him therefore, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, let us give (as we are most bounden) continual thanks; submitting ourselves wholly to his holy will and pleasure, and studying to serve him in true holiness and righteousness all the days of our life. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say to them that come to receive the holy Communion,*

YE that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways; Draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly, kneeling upon your knees.

¶ *Then shall this general Confession be made in the Name of all those that are minded to receive the holy Communion, by one of the Ministers, both he and all the People kneeling humbly upon their Knees, and saying,*

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, Which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed, Against thy Divine Majesty, Provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, And are heartily sorry for these our misdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us; The burthen of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, Forgive us all that is past; And grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life; To the honour and glory of thy Name, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest (or the Bishop being present) stand up, and turning himself to the People, pronounce this Absolution:*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them, that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your sins, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Christ saith unto all that truly turn to him:

COME unto me, all that travel, and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. *S. Matth.* xi. 28.

So God loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. *S. John* iii. 16.

Hear also what Saint Paul saith:

This is a true saying, and worthy of all men to be received. That Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners. 1 *Tim.* i. 15.

Hear also what Saint John saith:

If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous: and he is the propitiation for our sins. 1 *S. John* ii. 1, 2.

¶ *After which the Priest shall proceed, saying,*

Lift up your hearts.

Answ. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Priest. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Answ. It is meet and right so to do.

¶ *Then shall the Priest turn to the Lord's Table, and say,*

IT is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks unto thee, O Lord, * *These words* [Holy, * Holy Father, Al-Father] *must be omitted* mighty, everlasting *on Trinity Sunday.* God.

¶ *Here shall follow the proper Preface, according to the Time, if there be any specially appointed; or else immediately shall follow,*

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the Company of Heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious Name; evermore praising thee, and saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts, Heaven and Earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord most High. *Amen.*

¶ *Proper Prefaces.*

¶ *Upon Christmas-day, and seven days after:*

BEcause thou didst give Jesus Christ thine only Son to be born as at this time for us; who by the operation of the Holy Ghost was made very man of the substance of the Virgin Mary his mother, and that without spot of sin, to make us clean from all sin. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Easter-day, and seven days after:*

BUT chiefly are we bound to praise thee for the glorious Resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: for he is the very Paschal Lamb, which was offered for us, and hath taken away the sin of the world; who by his death, hath destroyed death, and by his rising to life again, hath restored to us everlasting life. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Ascension-day, and seven Days after:*

THrough thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who, after his most glorious Resurrection, manifestly appeared to all his Apostles, and in their sight ascended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might also ascend, and reign with him in glory. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon Whitsunday, and six Days after:*

THrough Jesus Christ our Lord; according to whose most true promise the Holy Ghost came down, as at this time from heaven, with a sudden great sound, as it had been a mighty wind, in the likeness of fiery tongues, lighting upon the Apostles, to teach them, and to lead them to all truth; giving them both the gift of divers languages, and also boldness, with fervent zeal, constantly to preach the Gospel unto all Nations; whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jesus Christ. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *Upon the Feast of Trinity only:*

WHO art one God, one Lord; not one only person, but three persons in one substance. For that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference, or inequality. Therefore with Angels, &c.

¶ *After each of which Prefaces shall immediately be sung or said,*

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the Company of Heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious Name; evermore praising thee, and saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts, Heaven and Earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord most High. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest, kneeling down at the Lord's Table, say in the Name of all them that shall receive the Communion, this Prayer following:*

WE do not presume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, trusting in our own righteousness, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy so much as to gather up the crumbs under thy Table: But thou art the same Lord, whose property is always to have mercy: Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, so to eat the flesh of thy dear Son Jesus Christ, and to drink his blood, that our sinful bodies may be made clean by his body, and our souls washed through his most precious blood; and that we may evermore dwell in him, and he in us. *Amen.*

¶ *When the Priest, standing before the Table, hath so ordered the Bread and Wine, that he may with the more Readiness and Decency break the Bread before the People, and take the Cup into his Hands, he shall say the Prayer of Consecration, as followeth:*

Almighty

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who, of thy tender mercy, didst give thine only Son Jesus Christ to suffer death upon the Cross for our redemption; who made there (by his one oblation of himself once offered) a full, perfect, and sufficient sacrifice, oblation, and satisfaction, for the sins of the whole world; and did institute, and in his holy Gospel command us to continue a perpetual memory of that his precious death, until his coming again; Hear us, O merciful Father, we most humbly beseech thee; and grant, that we receiving these thy creatures of bread and wine, according to thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy institution, in remembrance of his death and passion, may be partakers of his most blessed Body and Blood: Who, in the same night that he was betrayed, (a) took bread; and when he had given thanks, (b) he brake it; and gave it to his disciples, saying, Take, eat; (c) this is my Body, which is given for you: do this in remembrance of me. Likewise after Supper (d) he took the Cup; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of this; for this (e) is my Blood of the New Testament, which is shed for you, and for many, for the remission of sins: Do this, as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of me. *Amen.*

(a) *Here the Priest is to take the Paten into his Hands:*

(b) *And here to break the Bread:*

(c) *And here to lay his Hand upon all the Bread:*

(d) *Here he is to take the Cup into his Hand:*

(e) *And here to lay his Hand upon every Vessel (be it Chalice or Flagon) in which there is any Wine to be consecrated.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister first receive the Communion in both Kinds himself, and then proceed to deliver the same to the Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, in like Manner (if any be present) and after that to the People also in Order, into their Hands, all meekly kneeling. And when he delivereth the Bread to any one, he shall say,*

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this, in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith, with thanksgiving.

¶ *And the Minister that delivereth the Cup to any one, shall say,*

THE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this, in remembrance that Christ's blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.

¶ *If the consecrated Bread or Wine be all spent before all have communicated, the Priest is to consecrate more, according to the Form before prescribed; beginning at* [Our Saviour Christ in the same night, &c.] *for the blessing of the Bread; and at* [Likewise after Supper, &c.] *for the blessing of the Cup.*

¶ *When all have communicated, the Minister shall return to the Lord's Table, and reverently place upon it what remaineth of the consecrated Elements, covering the same with a fair Linen Cloth.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say the Lord's Prayer, the People repeating after him every Petition.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the Kingdom, And the Power, And the Glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *After shall be said as followeth:*

O Lord and heavenly Father, we thy humble servants entirely desire thy fatherly goodness, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; most humbly beseeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jesus Christ, and through faith in his Blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and all other benefits of his passion. And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls, and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and lively sacrifice unto thee; humbly beseeching thee, that all we who are partakers of this holy Communion, may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And although we be unworthy, through our manifold sins, to offer unto thee any sacrifice; yet we beseech thee to accept this our bounden duty and service; not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom, and with whom, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this:*

ALmighty and everliving God, we most heartily thank thee, for that thou dost vouchsafe to feed us, who have duly received these holy mysteries, with the spiritual food of the most precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; and dost assure us thereby of thy favour and goodness towards us; and that we are very members incorporate in the mystical Body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all faithful people; and are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting Kingdom, by the merits of the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son. And we most humbly beseech thee, O heavenly Father, so to assist us with thy grace, that we may continue in that holy fellowship, and do all such good works as thou hast prepared for us to walk in, through Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall be said or sung,*

GLory be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only-begotten Son Jesu Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord, thou only, O Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest (or Bishop, if he be present) shall let them depart with this Blessing:*

THE peace of God which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: And the blessing of

God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, be amongſt you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

¶ *Collects to be ſaid after the Offertory, when there is no Communion, every ſuch Day one, or more; and the ſame may be ſaid alſo as often as Occaſion ſhall ſerve, after the Collects either of Morning or Evening Prayer, Communion, or Litany, by the Diſcretion of the Miniſter.*

ASſiſt us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe our ſupplications and prayers; and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants towards the attainment of everlaſting ſalvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy moſt gracious and ready help, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Almighty Lord, and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to direct, ſanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preſerved in body and ſoul, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be ſo grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praiſe of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

PRevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy moſt gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all wiſdom, who knoweſt our neceſſities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beſeech thee to have compaſſion upon our infirmities; and thoſe things, which for our unworthineſs we dare not, and for our blindneſs we cannot ask, vouchſafe to give us, for the worthineſs of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty God, who haſt promiſed to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Son's Name; We beſeech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us, that have made now our prayers and ſupplications unto thee; and grant that thoſe things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our neceſſity, and to the ſetting forth of thy glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *UPON the* Sundays *and other Holy-days (if there be no Communion) ſhall be ſaid all that is appointed at the Communion, until the End of the General Prayer* [For the whole State of Chriſt's Church militant here in Earth] *together with one or more of theſe Collects laſt before rehearſed, concluding with the Bleſſing.*

¶ *And there ſhall be no Celebration of the Lord's Supper, except there be a convenient Number to communicate with the Prieſt, according to his Diſcretion.*

¶ *And if there be not above Twenty Perſons in the Pariſh of Diſcretion to receive the Communion; yet there ſhall be no Communion, except Four (or Three at the leaſt) communicate with the Prieſt.*

¶ *And in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Colleges, where there are many Prieſts and Deacons, they ſhall all receive the Communion with the Prieſt every* Sunday *at the leaſt, except they have a reaſonable Cauſe to the contrary.*

¶ *And to take away all Occaſion of Diſſenſion and Superſtition, which any Perſon hath or might have concerning the Bread and Wine, it ſhall ſuffice that the Bread be ſuch as is uſual to be eaten; but the beſt and pureſt Wheat Bread that conveniently may be gotten.*

¶ *And if any of the Bread and Wine remain unconſecrated, the Curate ſhall have it to his own Uſe; but if any remain of that which was conſecrated, it ſhall not be carried out of the Church, but the Prieſt, and ſuch other of the Communicants as he ſhall then call unto him, ſhall immediately after the Bleſſing reverently eat and drink the ſame.*

¶ *The Bread and Wine for the Communion ſhall be provided by the Curate and the Churchwardens at the Charges of the Pariſh.*

¶ *And note, That every Pariſhioner ſhall communicate at the leaſt Three Times in the Year, of which* Eaſter *to be One. And yearly at* Eaſter *every Pariſhioner ſhall reckon with the Parſon, Vicar, or Curate, or his or their Deputy or Deputies, and pay to them or him all Eccleſiaſtical Duties accuſtomably due, then and at that Time to be paid.*

¶ *After the Divine Service ended, the Money given at the Offertory ſhall be diſpoſed of to ſuch pious and charitable Uſes, as the Miniſter and Churchwardens ſhall think fit; wherein if they diſagree, it ſhall be diſpoſed of as the Ordinary ſhall appoint.*

WHereas it is ordained in this Office for the Adminiſtration of the Lord's Supper, that the Communicants ſhould receive the ſame kneeling; (which Order is well meant, for a Signification of our humble and grateful Acknowledgement of the Benefits of Chriſt therein given to all worthy Receivers, and for the avoiding of ſuch Profanation and Diſorder in the holy Communion, as might otherwiſe enſue) yet, leſt the ſame Kneeling ſhould by any Perſons, either out of Ignorance and Infirmity, or out of Malice and Obſtinacy, be miſconſtrued and depraved; it is here declared, That thereby no Adoration is intended, or ought to be done, either unto the Sacramental Bread or Wine there bodily received, or unto any corporal Preſence of Chriſt's natural Fleſh and Blood. For the Sacramental Bread and Wine remain ſtill in their very natural Subſtances, and therefore may not be adored (for that were Idolatry to be abhorred of all faithful Chriſtians) and the natural Body and Blood of our Saviour Chriſt are in Heaven, and not here; it being againſt the Truth of Chriſt's natural Body, to be at one Time in more Places than one.

The Miniſtration of PUBLICK BAPTISM of INFANTS, to be uſed in the CHURCH.

¶ *THE People are to be admoniſhed, That it is moſt convenient that Baptiſm ſhould not be adminiſtered but upon* Sundays, *and other Holy-days, when the moſt Number of People come together; as well for that the Congregation there preſent may teſtify the receiving of them*

them that be newly baptized into the Number of Christ's Church; as also, because in the Baptism of Infants, every Man present may be put in Remembrance of his own Profession made to God in his Baptism. For which Cause also it is expedient that Baptism be ministered in the vulgar Tongue. Nevertheless (if Necessity so require) Children may be baptized upon any other Day.

¶ *And note, That there shall be for every Male Child to be baptized, Two Godfathers and One Godmother; and for every Female, One Godfather and Two Godmothers.*

¶ *When there are Children to be baptized, the Parents shall give Knowledge thereof over Night, or in the Morning, before the Beginning of Morning Prayer, to the Curate. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Last Lesson at Morning Prayer, or else immediately after the last Lesson at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by his Discretion shall appoint. And the Priest coming to the Font (which is then to be filled with pure Water) and standing there, shall say,*

Hath this Child been already baptized, or no?

¶ *If they answer,* No; *than shall the Priest proceed as followeth:*

DEarly beloved, forasmuch as all men are conceived and born in sin, and that our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water, and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child* that thing which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water, and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made *a* lively *member* of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the Ark from perishing by water; and also didst safely lead the children of Israel, thy people through the Read sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctify Water to the mystical washing away of Sin; We beseech thee, for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child*; wash *him*, and sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost; that *he* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church; and being stedfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life; there to reign with thee world without end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Infant*, that *he* coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of *his* sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: So give now unto us that ask; let us that seek, find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *this Infant* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal Kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the People stand up, and the Priest shall say,*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by Saint Mark, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

THEY brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the Kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the Kingdom of God as a little Child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the Words of the Gospel:*

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ; that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorted all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how, by his outward gesture and deed, he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this* present *Infant*; that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy; that he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him partaker* of his everlasting Kingdom. Wherefore, we being thus persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *this Infant*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ; and nothing doubting but that he favourably alloweth this charitable work of ours, in bringing *this Infant* to his holy Baptism; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Infant*; that *he* may be born again, and be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, now and forever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise:*

DEarly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* of *his* sins, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the Kingdom of Heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his Gospel to grant all these things that ye have prayed for; which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform. Wherefore, after this promise made by Christ, *this Infant* must also faithfully for *his* part promise by you that are *his* Sureties (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*) that *he* will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his Commandments.

I de-

I demand therefore,

DOST thou in the Name of this Child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh; so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Minist. DOST thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only-begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the Holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell; and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into Heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the Remission of Sins; the Resurrection of the Flesh; and everlasting Life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Minist. WILT thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Minist. WILT thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *this Child* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our Office and Ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy Congregation: sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child*, now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest shall take the Child into his Hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child.

¶ *And then naming it after them (if they shall certify him that the Child may well endure it) he shall dip it in the Water discreetly and warily, saying,*

N. I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *But if they certify that the Child is weak, it shall suffice to pour Water upon it, saying the foresaid Words.*

N. I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then the Priest shall say,*

WE receive this Child into the Congregation of Christ's flock, and do * sign *him* with the sign of the Cross; in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

* *Here the Priest shall make a Cross upon the Child's Forehead.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child* is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church; let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child* may lead the rest of *his life* according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said, all kneelling,*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Infant* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucify the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin; and that as *he is* made *partaker* of the Death of thy Son, *he* may also be *partaker* of his Resurrection; so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be *an inheritor* of thine everlasting Kingdom, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then all standing up, the Priest shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this Exhortation following:*

FOrasmuch as *this Child hath* promised, by you *his* Sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your parts and duties to see that *this Infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise, and profession, *he hath* here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons; and chiefly ye shall provide that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, in the vulgar tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health; and that *this Child* may be virtuously brought up to lead a godly and a Christian life; remembering always that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession; which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we, who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness; continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ *Then shall be add, and say,*

YE are to take care that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop, to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer,

er, and the Ten Commandments, in the vulgar tongue, and be further inſtructed in the Church Catechiſm ſet forth for that purpoſe.

IT is certain by God's Word, that Children which are baptized, dying before they commit actual Sin, are undoubtedly ſaved.

TO take away all Scruple concerning the Uſe of the Sign of the Croſs in Baptiſm; the true Explication thereof, and the juſt Reaſons for the retaining of it, may be ſeen in the xxxth *Canon, firſt publiſhed in the Year* M.DC.IV.

The Miniſtration of PRIVATE BAPTISM *of Children in Houſes.*

¶ *THE Curates of every Pariſh ſhall often admoniſh the People, that they defer not the Baptiſm of their Children longer than the firſt or ſecond* Sunday *next after their Birth, or other Holy-day falling between; unleſs upon a great and reaſonable Cauſe, to be approved by the Curate.*

¶ *And alſo they ſhall warn them, that, without like great Cauſe and Neceſſity, they procure not their Children to be baptized at Home in their Houſes. But when Need ſhall compel them ſo to do, then Baptiſm ſhall be adminiſtered on this Faſhion:*

¶ *Firſt, let the Miniſter of the Pariſh (or, in his Abſence, any other lawful Miniſter that can be procured) with them that are preſent, call upon God, and ſay the Lord's Prayer, and ſo many of the Collects appointed to be ſaid before in the Form of Publick Baptiſm, as the Time and preſent Exigence will ſuffer. And then the Child being named by ſome one that is preſent, the Miniſter ſhall pour Water upon it, ſaying theſe Words:*

NI baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *Then all kneeling down, the Miniſter ſhall give thanks unto God, and ſay,*

WE yield thee hearty thanks, moſt merciful Father, that it hath pleaſed thee to regenerate *this Infant* with thy Holy Spirit; to receive *him* for thine own *Child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And we humbly beſeech thee to grant, that as *he is* now made *partaker* of the Death of thy Son, ſo *he* may be alſo of his Reſurrection; and that finally with the reſidue of thy Saints, *he* may inherit thine everlaſting Kingdom, through the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *And let them not doubt but that the Child ſo baptized is lawfully and ſufficiently baptized, and ought not to be baptized again. Yet nevertheleſs, if the Child which is after this ſort baptized, do afterward live, it is expedient that it be brought into the Church; to the Intent that, if the Miniſter of the ſame Pariſh did himſelf baptize that Child, the Congregation may be certified of the true Form of Baptiſm by him privately before uſed: In which Caſe he ſhall ſay thus:*

ICertify you, that according to the due and preſcribed Order of the Church, *at ſuch a time*, and *at ſuch a place*, before divers witneſſes, I baptized this Child.

¶ *BUT if the Child were baptized by any other lawful Miniſter, then the Miniſter of the Pariſh, where the Child was born or chriſtened, ſhall examine and try whether the Child be lawfully baptized or no. In which Caſe, if thoſe that bring any Child to the Church, do anſwer that the ſame Child is already baptized, then ſhall the Miniſter examine them further, ſaying,*

BY whom was this Child baptized?

Who was preſent when this Child was baptized?

Becauſe ſome things eſſential to this Sacrament may happen to be omitted through fear or haſte, in ſuch times of extremity; therefore I demand further of you,

With what matter was this Child baptized?

With what words was this Child baptized?

¶ *And if the Miniſter ſhall find by the Anſwers of ſuch as bring the Child, that all things were done as they ought to be, then ſhall not he chriſten the Child again, but ſhall receive him as one of the flock of true Chriſtian People, ſaying thus:*

ICertify you, that in this caſe all is well done, and according unto due order, concerning the baptizing of this Child; who being born in original ſin, and in the wrath of God, is now by the laver of regeneration in Baptiſm, received into the number of the children of God, and heirs of everlaſting life: For our Lord Jeſus Chriſt doth not deny his grace and mercy unto ſuch Infants, but moſt lovingly doth call them unto him, as the holy Goſpel doth witneſs to our comfort on this wiſe:

S. Mark x. 13.

THEY brought young children to Chriſt, that he ſhould touch them; and his diſciples rebuked thoſe that brought them. But when Jeſus ſaw it, he was much diſpleaſed, and ſaid unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of ſuch is the Kingdom of God. Verily I ſay unto you, Whoſoever ſhall not receive the Kingdom of God as a little child, he ſhall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and bleſſed them.

¶ *After the Goſpel is read, the Miniſter ſhall make this brief Exhortation upon the Words of the Goſpel:*

BEloved, ye hear in this Goſpel the words of our Saviour Chriſt; that he commanded the children to be brought unto him, *&c.*

As before in Publick Baptiſm.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt demand the Name of the Child; which being by the Godfathers and Godmothers pronounced, the Miniſter ſhall ſay,*

DOST thou, in the Name of this Child, renounce the devil and all his works, *&c.*

Anſw. I renounce them all.

Miniſter.

DOST thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, *&c.*

Anſw. All this I ſtedfaſtly believe.

Miniſter.

WILT thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, *&c.*

Anſw. I will.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

WE receive this Child into the Congregation of Chriſt's flock, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child is* by Baptiſm regenerate, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

WE yield thee moſt hearty thanks, moſt merciful Father, that it hath, *&c.*

¶ *Then*

¶ *Then all ſtanding up, the Miniſter ſhall make this Exhortation to the Godfathers and Godmothers:*

FOraſmuch as *this Child hath* promiſed by you *his* Sureties, to renounce the devi, &c.

¶ *But if they which bring the Infant to the Church do make ſuch uncertain Anſwers to the Prieſt's Queſtions, as that it cannot appear that the Child was baptized with Water,* In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt (*which are eſſential Parts of Baptiſm*) *then let the Prieſt baptize it in the Form before appointed for Publick Baptiſm of Infants; ſaving, that at the dipping of the Child in the Font, he ſhall uſe this Form of Words:*

IF thou art not already baptized, *N.* I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

The Miniſtration of BAPTISM *to ſuch as are of Riper Years, and able to anſwer for themſelves.*

¶ *WHEN any ſuch Perſons as are of Riper Years are to be baptized, timely Notice ſhall be given to the Biſhop, or whom he ſhall appoint for that Purpoſe, a Week before at the leaſt by the Parents, or ſome other diſcreet Perſons; that ſo due Care may be taken for their Examination, whether they be ſufficiently inſtructed in the Principles of the Chriſtian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themſelves with Prayers and Faſting for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

¶ *And if they ſhall be found fit, then the Godfathers and Godmothers (the People being aſſembled upon the* Sunday *or Holy-day appointed) ſhall be ready to preſent them at the Font immediately after the Second Leſſon, either at Morning or Evening Prayer, as the Curate in his Diſcretion ſhall think fit.*

¶ *And, ſtanding there, the Prieſt ſhall ask whether any of the Perſons here preſented, be baptized, or no: If they ſhall anſwer,* No; *then ſhall the Prieſt ſay thus:*

DEarly beloved, foraſmuch as all men are conceived and born in ſin (and that which is born of the fleſh is fleſh) and they that are in the fleſh cannot pleaſe God, but live in ſin, committing many actual tranſgreſſions; and that our Saviour Chriſt ſaith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate, and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghoſt; I beſeech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that of his bounteous goodneſs, he will grant to *theſe Perſons* that which by nature *they* cannot have; that *they* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghoſt, and received into Chriſt's holy Church, and be made lively *members* of the ſame.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

Let us pray.

(¶ *And here all the Congregation ſhall kneel*)

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy great mercy, didſt ſave Noah and his family in the Ark from periſhing by water, &c.

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for ſuccour, the life of them that believe, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall the People ſtand up, and the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Hear the words of the Goſpel written by Saint John, in the third Chapter, beginning at the firſt Verſe:

THERE was a man of the Phariſees named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews. The ſame came to Jeſus by night, and ſaid unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do theſe miracles that thou doeſt, except God be with him. Jeſus anſwered and ſaid unto him, Verily, verily, I ſay unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot ſee the Kingdom of God. Nicodemus ſaith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter the ſecond time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jeſus anſwered, Verily, verily, I ſay unto thee, Except a man be born of Water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the Kingdom of God. That which is born of the fleſh, is fleſh; and that which is born of the Spirit, is ſpirit. Marvel not that I ſaid unto thee, Ye muſt be born again. The wind bloweth where it liſteth, and thou heareſt the ſound thereof; but canſt not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: ſo is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *After which he ſhall ſay this Exhortation following:*

BEloved, ye hear in this Goſpel the expreſs words of our Saviour Chriſt, That except a man be born of Water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the Kingdom of God. Whereby ye may perceive the great neceſſity of this Sacrament, where it may be had. Likewiſe immediately before his aſcenſion into heaven (as we read in the laſt Chapter of Saint Mark's Goſpel) he gave command to his diſciples, ſaying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the Goſpel to every creature. He that believeth, and is baptized, ſhall be ſaved; but he that believeth not, ſhall be damned. Which alſo ſheweth unto us the great benefit we reap thereby. For which cauſe, Saint Peter the Apoſtle, when, upon his firſt preaching of the Goſpel, many were pricked at the heart, and ſaid to him and the reſt of the Apoſtles, Men and brethren, what ſhall we do? replied and ſaid unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you, for the remiſſion of ſins, and ye ſhall receive the gift of the Holy Ghoſt. For the promiſe is to you and your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God ſhall call. And with many other words exhorted he them, ſaying, Save yourſelves from this untoward generation. For (as the ſame Apoſtle teſtifieth in another place) even Baptiſm doth alſo now ſave us (not the putting away of the filth of the fleſh, but the anſwer of a good conſcience towards God) by the reſurrection of Jeſus Chriſt. Doubt ye not therefore, but earneſtly believe, that he will favourably receive *theſe* preſent *Perſons*, truly repenting, and coming unto him by faith; that he will grant *them* remiſſion of *their* ſins, and beſtow upon *them* the Holy Ghoſt; that he will give *them* the bleſſing of eternal life, and make *them partakers* of his everlaſting Kingdom.

Wherefore, we being thus perſuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *theſe Perſons*, declared by his Son Jeſus Chriſt; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him, and ſay,

ALmighty and everlaſting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, that thou haſt vouchſafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increaſe this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *theſe Perſons*;

ſons, that *they* may be born again, and be made *heirs* of everlaſting ſalvation, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſhall ſpeak to the* Perſons *to be baptized on this wiſe.*

WELL beloved, who *are* come hither, deſiring to receive holy Baptiſm, *ye* have heard, how the Congregation hath prayed that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt would vouchſafe to receive you, and bleſs you, to releaſe you of your ſins, to give you the Kingdom of heaven, and everlaſting Life. *Ye* have heard alſo, that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt hath promiſed in his holy Word to grant all thoſe things that we have prayed for: which promiſe he, for his part, will moſt ſurely keep and perform.

Wherefore after this promiſe made by Chriſt, *ye* muſt alſo faithfully for your part promiſe in the preſence of theſe your Witneſſes, and this whole Congregation, that *ye* will renounce the devil and all his works, and conſtantly believe God's holy word, and obediently keep his commandments.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt demand of each of the Perſons to be baptized, ſeverally, the Queſtions following:*

Queſt. DOST thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain, *&c.*

Anſw. I renounce them all.

Queſt. DOST thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker, *&c.*

Anſw. All this I ſtedfaſtly believe.

Queſt. WILT thou be baptized in this Faith?

Anſw. That is my deſire.

Queſt. WILT thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments and walk, *&c.*

Anſw. I will endeavour ſo to do, God being my helper.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *theſe Perſons* may be ſo buried, that the new man may be raiſed up in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in *them*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit, may live and grow in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* may have power and ſtrength to have victory, and to triumph againſt the devil, the world, and the fleſh. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* being here dedicated to thee by our Office and Miniſtry, may alſo be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlaſtingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O bleſſed Lord God, who doſt live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty, everliving God, whoſe moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt, for the forgiveneſs of our ſins, did ſhed out of, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt take each Perſon to be baptized by the Right Hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his Diſcretion, ſhall aſk the Godfathers and Godmothers the Name; and then ſhall dip him in the Water, or pour Water upon him, ſaying,*

N. I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

WE receive this Perſon into the Congregation of Chriſt's flock, *&c.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

SEEING now, dearly beloved brethren, that *theſe Perſons are* regenerate, and grafted into the Body of Chriſt's Church; let us give thanks unto Almighty God for theſe benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *they* may lead the reſt of *their* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid the Lord's Prayer, all kneeling.*

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*

WE yield thee humble thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou haſt vouchſafed, *&c.*

¶ *Then all ſtanding up, the Prieſt ſhall uſe this Exhortation following; ſpeaking to the Godfathers and Godmothers firſt:*

FOraſmuch as *theſe Perſons have* promiſed in your preſence to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to ſerve him; ye muſt remember, that it is your part and duty to put *them* in mind what a ſolemn vow, promiſe, and profeſſion, *they have* now made before this Congregation, and eſpecially before you *their* choſen Witneſſes. And ye are alſo to call upon *them* to uſe all diligence to be rightly inſtructed in God's holy Word; that ſo *they* may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; and live godly, righteouſly, and ſoberly in this preſent world.

(¶ *And then ſpeaking to the new baptized Perſons, he ſhall proceed, and ſay*)

AND as for you, who have now by Baptiſm put on Chriſt, it is your part and duty alſo, being made the children of God, and of the light by faith in Jeſus Chriſt, to walk anſwerably to your Chriſtian calling, and as becometh the children of light: remembering always that Baptiſm repreſenteth unto us our profeſſion; which is, to follow the example of our Saviour Chriſt, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and roſe again for us, ſo ſhould we who are baptized die from ſin, and riſe again unto righteouſneſs; continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godlineſs of living.

¶ *It is expedient that every Perſon thus baptized ſhould be confirmed by the Biſhop ſo ſoon after his Baptiſm as conveniently may be; that ſo he may be admitted to the holy Communion.*

¶ *If any Perſons not baptized in their Infancy ſhall be brought to be baptized before they come to Years of Diſcretion to anſwer for themſelves; it may ſuffice to uſe the Office for Publick Baptiſm of Infants, or (in caſe of extreme Danger) the Office for Private Baptiſm, only changing the Word* [Infant] *for* [Child *or* Perſon] *as Occaſion requireth.*

A CATECHISM; that is to ſay, *An Inſtruction to be learned of every Perſon before he be brought to be confirmed by the Biſhop.*

Queſt. WHAT is your name?

Anſw. N. or *M.*

Queſt. Who gave you this name?

Anſw. My Godfathers and Godmothers in my baptiſm; wherein I was made a member of Chriſt, the child of God, and an inheritor of the Kingdom of Heaven.

Queſt. What did your Godfathers and Godmothers then for you?

Anſw. They did promiſe and vow three things in my name: Firſt, that I ſhould renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the ſinful luſts of the fleſh. Secondly, that I ſhould believe

them, O Lord, with the ſpirit of thy holy fear now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then all of them in Order kneeling before the Biſhop, he ſhall lay his Hand upon the Head of every one ſeverally, ſaying,*

DEfend, O Lord, this thy Child [or *this* thy *Servant*] with thy heavenly grace; that *he* may continue thine for ever, and daily increaſe in thy Holy Spirit more and more, until *he* come unto thy everlaſting Kingdom. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the Biſhop ſay,*

The Lord be with you.

Anſw. And with thy ſpirit.

¶ *And all kneeling down, the Biſhop ſhall add,*

Let us pray.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ *And this Collect.*

ALmighty and everliving God, who makeſt us both to will and to do thoſe things that be good and acceptable unto thy Divine Majeſty; We make our humble ſupplications unto thee for theſe thy ſervants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy Apoſtles) we have now laid our hands; to certify them (by this ſign) of thy favour and gracious goodneſs towards them. Let thy Fatherly hand, we beſeech thee, ever be over them; let thy Holy Spirit ever be with them; and ſo lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy Word, that in the end they may obtain everlaſting life, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; who, with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OAlmighty Lord, and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to direct, ſanctify and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preſerved in body and ſoul, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Biſhop ſhall bleſs them, ſaying thus:*

THE bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, be upon you, and remain with you for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *And there ſhall none be admitted to the holy Communion, until ſuch Time as he be confirmed, or be ready and deſirous to be confirmed.*

The Form of Solemnization of MATRIMONY.

¶ *FIRST, the Banns of all that are to be married together, muſt be publiſhed in the Church three ſeveral* Sundays, *or Holy-days, in the Time of Divine Service, immediately before the Sentences for the Offertory; the Curate ſaying after the accuſtomed Manner,*

I publiſh the Banns of Marriage between *M.* of---and *N.* of----If any of you know cauſe or juſt impediment, why theſe two perſons ſhould not be joined together in holy Matrimony, ye are to declare it: this is the firſt, [*ſecond*, or *third*] time of asking.

¶ *And if the Perſons that are to be married dwell in divers Pariſhes, the Banns muſt be asked in both Pariſhes; and the Curate of the one Pariſh ſhall not ſolemnize Matrimony betwixt them, without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice asked from the Curate of the other Pariſh.*

¶ *At the Day and Time appointed for Solemnization of Matrimony, the Perſons to be married ſhall come into the Body of the Church, with their Friends and Neighbours; and there ſtanding together, the Man on the Right Hand, and the Woman on the Left, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

DEARLY beloved, we are gathered together here in the ſight of God, and in the face of this Congregation, to join together this Man and this Woman in holy Matrimony; which is an honourable Eſtate inſtituted of God in the time of man's innocency; ſignifying unto us the myſtical union that is betwixt Chriſt and his Church: which holy Eſtate Chriſt adorned and beautified with his preſence, and firſt miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee; and is commended of Saint Paul to be honourable among all men; and therefore is not by any to be enterprized, nor taken in hand unadviſedly, lightly, or wantonly, to ſatisfy mens carnal luſts and appetites, like brute beaſts that have no underſtanding; but reverently, diſcreetly, adviſedly, ſoberly, and in the fear of God; duly conſidering the cauſes for which Matrimony was ordained:

Firſt, it was ordained for the procreation of children, to be brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praiſe of his holy Name.

Secondly, it was ordained for a remedy againſt ſin, and to avoid fornication; that ſuch perſons as have not the gift of continency, might marry, and keep themſelves undefiled members of Chriſt's body.

Thirdly, it was ordained for the mutual ſociety, help, and comfort that the one ought to have of the other, both in proſperity and adverſity: into which holy Eſtate theſe two perſons preſent come now to be joined. Therefore if any man can ſhew any juſt cauſe why they may not lawfully be joined together, let him now ſpeak, or elſe hereafter for ever hold his peace.

¶ *And alſo ſpeaking unto the Perſons that ſhall be married, he ſhall ſay,*

I Require and charge you both (as ye will anſwer at the dreadful day of judgement, when the ſecrets of all hearts ſhall be diſcloſed) that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joined together in Matrimony, ye do now confeſs it. For be ye well aſſured, that ſo many as are coupled together otherwiſe than God's Word doth allow, are not joined together by God, neither is their Matrimony lawful.

¶ *At which Day of Marriage, if any Man do alledge and declare any Impediment why they may not be coupled together in Matrimony, by God's Law, or the Laws of this Realm, and will be bound, and ſufficient Sureties with him, to the Parties, or elſe put in a Caution (to the full Value of ſuch Charges as the Perſons to be married do thereby ſuſtain) to prove his Allegation; then the Solemnization muſt be deferred, until ſuch Time as the Truth be tried.*

¶ *If no Impediment be alledged, then ſhall the Curate ſay unto the Man,*

N. WILT thou have this Woman to thy wedded Wife, to live together after God's ordinance in the holy Eſtate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour

nour and keep her in ſickneſs and in health; and forſaking all other, keep thee only unto her, ſo long as ye both ſhall live?

¶ *The man ſhall anſwer,*

I will.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay unto the Woman,*

N. WILT thou have this Man to thy wedded Husband, to live together, after God's ordinance, in the holy Eſtate of Matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, and ſerve him, love, honour, and keep him in ſickneſs and in health; and forſaking all other, keep thee only unto him, ſo long as ye both ſhall live?

¶ *The Woman ſhall anſwer,*

I will.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay,*

Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?

¶ *Then ſhall they give their Troth to each other, in this Manner:*

¶ *The Miniſter receiving the Woman at her Father's or Friend's Hands, ſhall cauſe the Man with his Right Hand to take the Woman by her Right Hand, and to ſay after him as followeth:*

I *N.* take thee *N.* to my wedded Wife, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worſe, for richer for poorer, in ſickneſs and in health, to love and to cheriſh till death us do part, according to God's holy Ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my Troth.

¶ *Then ſhall they looſe their Hands, and the Woman with her Right Hand taking the Man by his Right Hand, ſhall likewiſe ſay after the Miniſter:*

I *N.* take thee *N.* to my wedded Husband, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worſe, for richer for poorer, in ſickneſs and in health, to love, cheriſh, and to obey, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my Troth.

¶ *Then ſhall they again looſe their Hands, and the Man ſhall give unto the Woman a Ring, laying the ſame upon the Book, with the accuſtomed Duty to the Prieſt and Clerk. And the Prieſt taking the Ring, ſhall deliver it unto the Man to put it on the Fourth Finger of the Woman's Left Hand: And the Man holding the Ring there, and taught by the Prieſt, ſhall ſay,*

WITH this Ring I thee wed, with my Body I thee worſhip, and with all my worldly Goods I thee endow: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *Then the Man leaving the Ring upon the Fourth Finger of the Woman's Left Hand, they ſhall both kneel down, and the Miniſter ſhall ſay,*

Let us pray.

O Eternal God, Creator and Preſerver of all mankind, Giver of all ſpiritual grace, the Author of everlaſting life; Send thy bleſſing upon theſe thy ſervants, this Man and this Woman, whom we bleſs in thy Name; that as Iſaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, ſo theſe perſons may ſurely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made (whereof this Ring given and received is a token and pledge) and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy laws, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt join their Right Hands together, and ſay,*

Thoſe whom God hath joined together, let no man put aſunder.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſpeak unto the People:*

FOraſmuch as *N.* and *N.* have conſented together in holy Wedlock, and have witneſſed the ſame before God, and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their Troth either to other, and have declared the ſame by giving and receiving of a Ring, and by joining of Hands; I pronounce that they be Man and Wife together, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *And the Miniſter ſhall add this Bleſſing:*

GOD the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghoſt, bleſs, preſerve, and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you; and ſo fill you with all ſpiritual benediction and grace, that ye may ſo live together in his life, that in the world to come ye may have life everlaſting. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Miniſter or Clerks, going to the Lord's Table, ſhall ſay or ſing this Pſalm following:*

Pſalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

BLeſſed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways, *&c.*

¶ *Or this Pſalm.*

Pſalm lxvii. *Deus miſereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of, *&c.*

¶ *The Pſalm ended, and the Man and the Woman kneeling before the Lord's Table, the Prieſt ſtanding at the Table, and turning his Face towards them, ſhall ſay,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Anſw. Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Miniſter. Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*

Miniſter. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant, and thy handmaid;

Anſwer. Who put their truſt in thee.

Miniſter. O Lord, ſend them help from thy holy place;

Anſwer. And evermore defend them.

Miniſter. Be unto them a tower of ſtrength,

Anſwer. From the face of their enemy.

Miniſter. O Lord, hear our prayer;

Anſwer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſter. O God of Abraham, God of Iſaac, God of Jacob, bleſs theſe thy ſervants, and ſow the ſeed of eternal life in their hearts; that whatſoever in thy holy Word they ſhall profitably learn, they may in deed fulfil the ſame. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven, and bleſs them. And as thou didſt ſend thy bleſſing upon Abraham and Sarah, to their great comfort; ſo vouchſafe to ſend thy bleſſing upon theſe thy ſervants; that they obeying thy will, and alway being in ſafety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This Prayer next following ſhall be omitted where the Woman is paſt Child-bearing.*

O Merciful Lord, and heavenly Father, by whoſe gracious gift mankind is increaſed; We beſeech thee aſſiſt with thy bleſſing theſe two perſons; that they may both be fruitful in procreation of Children, and alſo live together ſo long in godly love and honeſty, that they may ſee their Children chriſtianly and virtuouſly brought up, to thy praiſe and honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who by thy mighty power haſt made all things of nothing, who alſo (after other things ſet in order) didſt appoint that out of man (created after thine own image and ſimilitude) woman ſhould take her beginning; and knitting them together, didſt teach that it ſhould never be lawful to put aſun-

der those whom thou by Matrimony hadst made one: O God, who hast consecrated the State of Matrimony to such an excellent Mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants; that both this Man may love his Wife according to thy Word (as Christ did love his spouse the Church, who gave himself for it, loving and cherishing it even as his own flesh) and also that this Woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her Husband; and in all quietness, sobriety, and peace, be a follower of holy and godly Matrons. O Lord, bless them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlasting Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

ALmighty God, who, at the beginning, did create our first parents Adam and Eve, and did sanctify and join them together in Marriage; Pour upon you the riches of his grace; sanctify and bless you: that ye may please him, both in body and soul, and live together in holy love, unto your lives end. *Amen.*

¶ *After which, if there be no Sermon declaring the Duties of Man and Wife, the Minister shall read as followeth:*

ALL ye that are married, or that intend to take the holy Estate of Matrimony upon you, hear what the holy Scripture doth say as touching the duty of Husbands towards their Wives, and Wives towards their husbands:

Saint Paul in his Epistle to the Ephesians, the fifth Chapter, doth give this commandment to all married men; Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the Church, and gave himself for it; that he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the Word; that he might present it to himself a glorious Church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy, and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies: He that loveth his Wife, loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the Church: For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the Church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife, even as himself. *Ephes.* v. 25.

Likewise the same Saint Paul, writing to the Colossians, speaketh thus to all men that are married: Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter against them. *Col.* iii. 19.

Hear also what Saint Peter the Apostle of Christ, who was himself a married man, saith unto them that are married: Ye husbands, dwell with your wives according to knowledge; giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered. 1 S. *Pet.* iii. 7.

Hitherto ye have heard the duty of the Husband toward the Wife: Now likewise, ye Wives, hear and learn your duties toward your Husbands, even as it is plainly set forth in holy Scripture.

Saint Paul, in the aforenamed Epistle to the Ephesians, teacheth you thus: Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the Church; and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the Church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. And again he saith, Let the wife see that she reverence her husband. *Ephes.* v. 22.

And in his Epistle to the Colossians, Saint Paul giveth you this short Lesson: Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord. *Col.* iii. 18.

Saint Peter also doth instruct you very well, thus saying: Ye wives be in subjection to your own husbands; that if any obey not the Word, they also may without the Word be won by the conversation of the wives; while they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning, let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; but let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price. For after this manner, in the old time, the holy women also who trusted in God adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands; even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him Lord: whose daughters ye are, as long as ye do well, and are not afraid with any amazement. 1 S. *Pet.* iii. 1.

¶ *It is convenient that the new married Persons should receive the holy Communion at the Time of their Marriage, or at the first Opportunity after their Marriage.*

The Order for the Visitation of the SICK.

¶ *When any Person is sick, Notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who, coming into the sick Person's House shall say,*

PEACE be to this House, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ *When he cometh into the sick Man's Presence, he shall say, kneeling down,*

REmember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our forefathers: Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood; and be not angry with us for ever.

Answ. Spare us, good Lord.

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servant;

Answ. Which putteth *his* trust in thee.

Minist. Send *him* help from thy holy place,

Answ. And evermore mightily defend *him.*

Minist. Let the enemy have no advantage of *him*;

Answ. Nor the wicked approach to hurt *him.*

Minist. Be unto *him*, O Lord, a strong tower,

Answ. From the face of *his* enemy.

Minist.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayer;
Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister.

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit, and relieve this thy servant. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy; give *him* comfort and sure confidence in thee; defend *him* from the danger of the enemy; and keep *him* in perpetual peace and safety, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

HEAR us, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant, who is grieved with sickness. Sanctify, we beseech thee, this thy Fatherly correction to *him*; that the sense of *his* weakness may add strength to *his* faith, and seriousness to *his* repentance: That if it shall be thy good pleasure to restore *him* to *his* former health, *he* may lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory; or else give *him* grace so to take thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister exhort the sick Person after this Form, or other like:*

DEarly beloved, know this, that Almighty God is the Lord of life and death, and of all things to them pertaining; as youth, strength, health, age, weakness, and sickness. Wherefore, whatsoever your sickness is, know you certainly that it is God's visitation. And for what cause soever this sickness is sent unto you; whether it be to try your patience, for the example of others, and that your faith may be found, in the day of the Lord, laudable, glorious, and honourable, to the increase of glory and endless felicity; or else it be sent unto you to correct and amend in you whatsoever doth offend the eyes of your heavenly Father; know you certainly, that if you truly repent you of your sins, and bear your sickness patiently, trusting in God's mercy, for his dear Son Jesus Christ's sake; and render unto him humble thanks for his Fatherly Visitation, submitting yourself wholly unto his will, it shall turn to your profit, and help you forward in the right way that leadeth unto everlasting life.

¶ *If the Person visited be very sick, then the Curate may end his Exhortation in this Place, or else proceed:*

TAKE therefore in good part the chastisement of the Lord: For (as Saint Paul saith in the twelfth Chapter to the Hebrews) whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons: for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not? But if ye be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons. Furthermore, we have had fathers of our flesh which corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of Spirits, and live? For they verily, for a few days, chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness. These words, good *brother*, are written in holy Scripture for our comfort and instruction; that we should patiently, and with thanksgiving, bear our heavenly Father's correction, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. And there should be no greater comfort to Christian persons, than to be made like unto Christ, by suffering patiently adversities, troubles, and sicknesses. For he himself went not up to joy, but first he suffered pain; he entered not into his glory before he was crucified. So truly our way to eternal joy is to suffer here with Christ; and our door to enter into eternal life is gladly to die with Christ; that we may rise again from death, and dwell with him in everlasting life. Now therefore taking your sickness, which is thus profitable for you, patiently; I exhort you in the Name of God to remember the profession which you made unto God in your Baptism. And forasmuch as after this life there is an account to be given unto the righteous Judge, by whom all must be judged, without respect of persons; I require you to examine yourself and your estate, both toward God and man; so that accusing and condemning yourself for your own faults, you may find mercy at our heavenly Father's hand for Christ's sake, and not be accused and condemned in that fearful judgement. Therefore I shall rehearse to you the Articles of our Faith, that you may know whether you do believe as a Christian man should, or no.

¶ *Here the Minister shall rehearse the Articles of the Faith, saying thus:*

DOST thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth? And in Jesus Christ his only-begotten, &c.

¶ *The sick Person shall answer,*

All this I stedfastly believe.

¶ *Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his Sins, and be in Charity with all the World, exhorting him to forgive, from the Bottom of his Heart, all Persons that have offended him; and if he hath offended any other, to ask them Forgiveness; and where he hath done Injury or Wrong to any Man, that he make Amends to the uttermost of his Power. And if he hath not before disposed of his Goods, let him then be admonished to make his Will, and to declare his Debts, what he oweth, and what is owing unto him, for the better discharging of his Conscience, and the Quietness of his Executors. But Men should often be put in Remembrance to take Order for the settling of their Temporal Estates whilst they are in Health.*

¶ *These Words, before rehearsed, may be said before the Minister begin his Prayer, as he shall see Cause.*

¶ *The Minister should not omit earnestly to move such sick Persons as are of Ability, to be liberal to the Poor.*

¶ *Here shall the sick Person be moved to make a special Confession of his Sins, if he feel his Conscience troubled with any weighty Matter. After which Confession, the Priest shall absolve him (if he humbly and heartily desire it) after this Sort:*

OUR Lord Jesus Christ, who hath left power to his Church to absolve all sinners who truly repent and believe in him, of his great mercy forgive thee thine offences: And by his Authority committed to me, I absolve thee from all thy sins, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *And then the Priest shall say the Collect following:*

Let us pray.

O Most merciful God, who, according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that

thou remembereſt them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy ſervant, who moſt earneſtly deſireth pardon and forgiveneſs. Renew in *him*, moſt loving Father, whatſoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by *his* own carnal will and frailneſs; preſerve and continue this ſick member in the unity of the Church; conſider *his* contrition, accept *his* tears, aſſwage *his* pain, as ſhall ſeem to thee moſt expedient for *him*. And foraſmuch as *he* putteth *his* full truſt only in thy mercy, impute not unto *him his* former ſins; but ſtrengthen *him* with thy bleſſed Spirit; and when thou art pleaſed to take *him* hence, take *him* unto thy favour, through the merits of thy moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay this Pſalm:*

Pſalm lxxi *In te, Domine, ſperavi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt; let me never be put to confuſion, &c.

¶ *Adding this:*

O Saviour of the world, who by thy Croſs and precious Blood haſt redeemed us; ſave us, and help us, we humbly beſeech thee, O Lord.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay,*

THE Almighty Lord, who is a moſt ſtrong tower to all them that put their truſt in him; to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth, do bow and obey, be now and evermore thy defence; and make thee know and feel, that there is none other Name under Heaven given to man, in whom, and through whom, thou mayeſt receive health and ſalvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

¶ *And after that ſhall ſay,*

UNTO God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bleſs thee, and keep thee. The Lord make his face to ſhine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord liſt up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace both now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for a ſick Child.*

O Almighty God and merciful Father, to whom alone belong the iſſues of life and death; Look down from Heaven, we humbly beſeech thee, with the eyes of mercy upon this Child, now lying upon the bed of ſickneſs: Viſit *him*, O Lord, with thy ſalvation; deliver *him* in thy good appointed time from *his* bodily pain, and ſave *his* ſoul for thy mercy's ſake: That if it ſhall be thy pleaſure to prolong *his* days here on earth, *he* may live to thee, and be an inſtrument to thy glory, by ſerving thee faithfully, and doing good in *his* generation; or elſe receive *him* into thoſe heavenly habitations, where the ſouls of them that ſleep in the Lord Jeſus enjoy perpetual reſt and felicity. Grant this, O Lord, for thy mercy's ſake in the ſame thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for a ſick Perſon, when there appeareth but ſmall Hope of Recovery.*

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We fly unto thee for ſuccour in behalf of this thy ſervant, here lying under thy hand in great weakneſs of body. Look graciouſly upon *him*, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, ſtrengthen *him*, we beſeech thee, ſo much the more continually with thy grace and Holy Spirit in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errors of *his* life paſt, and ſtedfaſt faith in thy Son Jeſus, that *his* ſins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon ſealed in Heaven, before *he* go hence, and be no more ſeen. We know, O Lord, that there is no Word impoſſible with thee; and that if thou wilt, thou canſt even yet raiſe *him* up, and grant *him* a longer continuance among us. Yet, foraſmuch as in all appearance the time of *his* diſſolution draweth near; ſo fit and prepare *him*, we beſeech thee, againſt the hour of death, that after *his* departure hence in peace and in thy favour, *his* ſoul may be received into thine everlaſting Kingdom, through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *A commendatory Prayer for a ſick Perſon at the Point of Departure.*

O Almighty God, with whom do live the ſpirits of juſt men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly priſons; We humbly commend the ſoul of this thy ſervant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and moſt merciful Saviour; moſt humbly beſeeching thee that *he* may be precious in thy ſight. Waſh it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb that was ſlain to take away the ſins of the world; that whatſoever defilements it may have contracted in the midſt of this miſerable and naughty world, through the luſts of the fleſh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be preſented pure, and without ſpot before thee. And teach us who ſurvive, in this and other like daily ſpectacles of mortality, to ſee how frail and uncertain our own condition is; and ſo to number our days that we may ſeriouſly apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wiſdom whilſt we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlaſting, through the merits of Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for Perſons troubled in Mind or in Conſcience.*

O Bleſſed Lord, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comforts, We beſeech thee look down in pity and compaſſion upon thy afflicted ſervant. Thou writeſt bitter things againſt *him*, and makeſt *him* to poſſeſs *his* former iniquities; thy wrath lieth hard upon *him*, and *his* ſoul is full of trouble: But, O merciful God, who haſt written thy holy Word for our learning, that we, through patience and comfort of thy holy Scriptures, might have hope; give *him* a right underſtanding of *himſelf*, and of thy threats and promiſes; that *he* may neither caſt away *his* confidence in thee nor place it any where but in thee. Give *him* ſtrength againſt all *his* temptations, and heal all *his* diſtempers. Break not the bruiſed reed nor quench the ſmoaking flax. Shut not up thy tender mercies in diſpleaſure; but make *him* to hear of joy and gladneſs, that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoice. Deliver *him* from fear of the enemy, and liſt up the light of thy countenance upon *him*; and give *him* peace, through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

¶ *Forasmuch as all mortal Men be subject to many sudden Perils, Diseases, and Sicknesses, and ever uncertain what Time they shall depart out of this Life; therefore to the intent they may be always in a Readiness to die, whensoever it shall please Almighty God to call them, the Curates shall diligently, from Time to Time (but especially in the Time of Pestilence or other infectious Sickness) exhort their Parishioners to the often receiving of the holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ, when it shall be publickly administered in the Church; that so doing, they may, in case of sudden Visitation, have the less Cause to be disquieted for lack of the same. But if the sick Person be not able to come to the Church, and yet is desirous to receive the Communion in his House; then he must give timely notice to the Curate, signifying also how many there are to communicate with him (which shall be Three, or Two at the least) and having a convenient Place in the sick Man's House, with all Things necessary so prepared, that the Curate may reverently minister, he shall there celebrate the Holy Communion, beginning with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel here following:*

The Collect.

ALmighty everliving God, Maker of mankind, who dost correct those whom thou dost love, and chastise every one whom thou dost receive; We beseech thee to have mercy upon this thy servant visited with thine hand; and to grant that *he* may take *his* sickness patiently, and recover *his* bodily health (if it be thy gracious will) and whensoever *his* soul shall depart from the body, it may be without spot presented unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Hebr. xii. 5.

MY son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked of him. For whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth; and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.

The Gospel. S. John v. 24.

VErily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my Word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

¶ *After which, the Priest shall proceed according to the Form before prescribed for the holy Communion, beginning at these Words* [Ye that do truly, &c.]

¶ *At the Time of the distribution of the Holy Sacrament, the Priest shall first receive the Communion himself, and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate with the Sick, and last of all to the sick Person.*

¶ *But if a Man, either by reason of Extremity of Sickness, or for Want of Warning in due Time to the Curate, or for lack of Company to receive with him, or by any other just Impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood; the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his Sins, and stedfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered Death upon the Cross for him, and shed his Blood for his Redemption, earnestly remembering the Benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty Thanks therefore; he doth eat and drink the Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his Soul's Health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.*

¶ *When the sick Person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one Time, then the Priest, for more Expedition, shall cut off the Form of the Visitation at the Psalm* [In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, &c.] *and go straight to the Communion.*

¶ *In the Time of the Plague, Sweat, or such other like contagious Times of Sickness or Diseases, when none of the Parish or Neighbours can be gotten to communicate with the Sick in their Houses, for fear of the Infection; upon special Request of the Diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.*

The Order for the Burial of the DEAD.

¶ *Here is to be noted, That the Office ensuing is not to be used for any that die unbaptized, or excommunicate, or have laid violent Hands upon themselves.*

¶ *The Priests and Clerks meeting the Corpse at the Entrance of the Church-yard, and going before it, either into the Church, or towards the Grave, shall say or sing,*

I Am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: And whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die. *S. John* xi. 25, 26.

I Know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth. And though after my skin worms destroy this body; yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. *Job.* xix. 25, 26, 27.

WE brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the Name of the Lord. 1. *Tim.* vi. 7. *Job* i. 21.

¶ *After they are come into the Church, shall be read one or both of these Psalms following:*

Dixi, Custodiam. Psalm xxxix.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue, &c.

Domine refugium. Psalm xc.

LORD, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another, &c.

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson taken out of the Fifteenth Chapter of the former Epistle of Saint* Paul *to the* Corinthians.

1 *Cor.* xv. 20.

NOW is Christ risen from the dead, and become the first-fruits, &c.

¶ *When they come to the Grave, while the Corpse is made ready to be laid into the Earth, the Priest shall say, or the Priests and Clerks shall sing,*

MAN that is born of a woman hath but a short time to live, and is full of misery. He cometh up, and is cut down like a flower; he fleeth as it were a shadow, and never continueth in one stay.

In the midst of life we are in death: of whom may we seek for succour, but of thee, O Lord, who for our sins art justly displeased?

Yet, O Lord God most holy, O Lord most mighty, O holy and most merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knowest, Lord, the secrets of our hearts: shut not thy merciful ears to our prayer; but spare us, Lord most holy, O God most mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour,

our, thou moſt worthy Judge eternal, ſuffer us not at our laſt hour for any pains of death to fall from thee.

¶ *Then while the Earth ſhall be caſt upon the Body by ſome ſtanding by, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

FOraſmuch as it hath pleaſed Almighty God, of his great mercy, to take unto himſelf the ſoul of our dear *brother* here departed, we therefore commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, aſhes to aſhes, duſt to duſt; in ſure and certain hope of the reſurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung,*

I Heard a voice from Heaven, ſaying unto me, Write, From henceforth, bleſſed are the dead which die in the Lord: even ſo ſaith the Spirit; for they reſt from their labours. *Rev.* xiv. 13.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*

Prieſt.

ALmighty God, with whom do live the ſpirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the ſouls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the fleſh, are in Joy and Felicity; We give thee hearty thanks, for that it hath pleaſed thee to deliver this our *brother* out of the miſeries of this ſinful world; beſeeching thee, that it may pleaſe thee of thy gracious goodneſs ſhortly to accompliſh the number of thine elect, and to haſten thy Kingdom; that we, with all thoſe that are departed in the true faith of thy holy Name, may have our perfect conſummation and bliſs both in body and ſoul, in thy eternal and everlaſting glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

O Merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who is the Reſurrection and the Life; in whom whoſoever believeth ſhall live, though he die; and whoſoever liveth and believeth in him, ſhall not die eternally; who alſo hath taught us (by his holy Apoſtle Saint Paul) not to be ſorry, as men without hope, for them that ſleep in him; We meekly beſeech thee, O Father, to raiſe us from the death of ſin unto the life of righteouſneſs; that when we ſhall depart this life, we may reſt in him, as our hope is this our *brother* doth; and that at the general reſurrection in the laſt day, we may be found acceptable in thy ſight, and receive that bleſſing, which thy well-beloved Son ſhall then pronounce to all that love and fear thee, ſaying, Come, ye bleſſed children of my Father, receive the Kingdom prepared for you, from the beginning of the world. Grant this we beſeech thee, O merciful Father, through Jeſus Chriſt our Mediator and Redeemer. *Amen.*

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The Thankſgiving of Women after Child-birth, commonly called, The Churching of Women.

¶ *The Woman, at the uſual Time after her Delivery, ſhall come into the Church decently apparelled, and there ſhall kneel down in ſome convenient Place, as hath been accuſtomed, or as the Ordinary ſhall direct: And then the Prieſt ſhall ſay unto her,*

FOraſmuch as it hath pleaſed Almighty God, of his goodneſs, to give you ſafe deliverance, and hath preſerved you in the great danger of Child-birth; you ſhall therefore give hearty thanks unto God, and ſay,

(¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay the* cxvith *Pſalm*) *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I Am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer, *&c.*

¶ *Or Pſalm* cxxvii. *Niſi Dominus.*

EXcept the Lord build the houſe: their labour is but loſt that build it, *&c.*

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſhall ſay,*

Let us pray.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*

Miniſt. O Lord, ſave this woman thy ſervant,
Anſw. Who putteth her truſt in thee.
Miniſt. Be thou to her a ſtrong tower.
Anſw. From the face of her enemy.
Miniſt. Lord, hear our prayer;
Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.
Miniſt. Let us pray.

OAlmighty God, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou haſt vouchſafed to deliver this woman thy ſervant from the great pain and peril of Child birth. Grant, we beſeech thee, moſt merciful Father, that ſhe through thy help may both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life preſent, and alſo may be partaker of everlaſting glory, in the life to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The Woman that cometh to give her Thanks, muſt offer accuſtomed Offerings; and if there be a Communion, it is convenient that ſhe receive the Holy Communion.*

A Commination, or Denouncing of God's Anger and Judgements againſt Sinners; with certain Prayers to be uſed on the Firſt Day of Lent, *and at other Times, as the Ordinary ſhall appoint.*

¶ *After Morning Prayer, the Litany ended, according to the accuſtomed Manner, the Prieſt ſhall, in the Reading-pew, or Pulpit, ſay,*

BRethren, in the Primitive Church there was a godly Diſcipline, that at the beginning of Lent, ſuch Perſons as ſtood convicted of notorious ſin were put to open penance, and puniſhed in this world, that their ſouls might be ſaved in the day of the Lord, and that others, admoniſhed by their example, might be the more afraid to offend.

Inſtead whereof (until the ſaid Diſcipline may be reſtored again, which is much to be wiſhed) it is thought good, that at this time, (in the preſence of you all) ſhould be read the general Sentences of God's curſing againſt impenitent ſinners, gathered out of the ſeven and twentieth Chapter of Deuteronomy, and other

places

places of Scripture; and that ye should answer to every Sentence, *Amen*: To the intent, that being admonished of the great indignation of God against sinners, ye may the rather be moved to earnest and true repentance; and may walk more warily in these dangerous days; fleeing from such vices, for which ye affirm with your own mouths, the curse of God to be due.

CUrsed is the man that maketh any carved or molten image to worship it. *Deut.* xxvii. 15.

¶ *And the People shall answer and say*, Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that curseth his father and mother. *Ver.* 16.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that removeth his neighbour's land-mark. *Ver.* 17.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that maketh the blind to go out of his way. *Ver.* 18.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that perverteth the judgement of the stranger, the fatherless, and widow. *Ver.* 19.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. *Ver.* 24.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that lieth with his neighbour's wife. *Lev.* xx. 10.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that taketh reward to slay the innocent. *Deut.* xxvii. 25.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that putteth his trust in man, that taketh man for his defence, and in his heart goeth from the Lord. *Jer.* xvii. 5.

Answ. Amen.

Minist. Cursed are the unmerciful, fornicators, and adulterers, covetous persons, idolaters, slanderers, drunkards, and extortioners. *S. Matth.* xxv. 41. 1 *Cor.* vi. 9, 10.

Answ. Amen.

Minister.

NOW, seeing that all they are accursed (as the prophet David beareth witness) who do err and go astray from the Commandments of God; let us (remembering the dreadful judgement hanging over our heads, and always ready to fall upon us) return unto our Lord God with all contrition and meekness of heart; bewailing and lamenting our sinful life, acknowledging and confessing our offences, and seeking to bring forth worthy fruits of penance. For now is the ax put unto the root of the trees; so that every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit, is hewn down, and cast into the fire. It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. He shall pour down rain upon the sinners, snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: this shall be their portion to drink. For lo, the Lord is come out of his place to visit the wickedness of such as dwell upon the earth. But who may abide the day of his coming? who shall be able to endure when he appeareth? His fan is in his hand, and he will purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the barn; but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire. The day of the Lord cometh as a thief in the night: and when men shall say, Peace, and all things are safe; then shall sudden destruction come upon them, as sorrow cometh upon a woman travailing with Child; and they shall not escape. Then shall appear the wrath of God in the day of vengeance, which obstinate sinners, through the stubbornness of their heart, have heaped unto themselves: which despised the goodness, patience, and long-sufferance of God, when he calleth them continually to repentance. Then shall they call upon me (saith the Lord) but I will not hear; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me: and that because they hated knowledge, and received not the fear of the Lord; but abhorred my counsel, and despised my correction. Then shall it be too late to knock when the door shall be shut; and too late to cry for mercy, when it is the time of justice. O terrible voice of most just Judgement, which shall be pronounced upon them, when it shall be said unto them, Go, ye cursed, into the fire everlasting, which is prepared for the devil and his angels! Therefore, brethren, take we heed betime, while the day of salvation lasteth; for the night cometh, when none can work. But let us, while we have the light, believe in the light, and walk as children of the light; that we be not cast into utter darkness, where is weeping and gnashing of teeth. Let us not abuse the goodness of God, who calleth us mercifully to amendment; and of his endless pity promiseth us forgiveness of that which is past, if with a perfect and true heart we return unto him. For though our sins be as red as scarlet, they shall be made white as snow: and though they be like purple, yet they shall be made white as wooll. Turn ye (saith the Lord) from all your wickedness, and your sin shall not be your destruction. Cast away from you all your ungodliness that ye have done; make you new hearts, and a new spirit: Wherefore will ye die, O ye house of Israel, seeing that I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord God? Turn ye then, and ye shall live. Although we have sinned, yet have we an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous; and he is the propitiation for our sins. For he was wounded for our offences, and smitten for our wickedness. Let us therefore return unto him, who is the merciful receiver of all true penitent sinners; assuring ourselves that he is ready to receive us, and most willing to pardon us, if we come unto him with faithful repentance; if we submit ourselves unto him, and from henceforth walk in his ways; if we will take his easy yoke, and light burden upon us, to follow him in lowliness, patience, and charity, and be ordered by the governance of his Holy Spirit; seeking always his glory, and serving him duly in our vocation with thanksgiving. This if we do, Christ will deliver us from the curse of the law, and from the extreme malediction which shall light upon them that shall be set on the left hand; and he will set us on his right hand, and give us the gracious benediction of his Father, commanding us to take possession of his glorious Kingdom: unto which he vouchsafe to bring us all for his infinite mercy. Amen.

¶ *Then shall they all kneel upon their Knees, and the Priests and Clerks kneeling (in the Place where they are accustomed to say the Litany) shall say this Psalm:*

Miserere mei, Deus. Psalm li.

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness, &c.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
Anſw. As it was in the beginning, *&c.*
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, *&c.*
Miniſt. O Lord, ſave thy ſervants,
Anſw. That put their truſt in thee.
Miniſt. Send unto them help from above,
Anſw. And evermore mightily defend them.
Miniſt. Help us, O God our Saviour;
Anſw. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us ſinners, for thy Name's ſake.
Miniſt. O Lord, hear our prayer;
Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.
Miniſter. Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee; that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy merciful pardon may be diſſolved, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Moſt mighty God, and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved; Mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes; receive and comfort us who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy: to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed; enter not into judgement with thy ſervants, who are vile earth, and miſerable ſinners; but ſo turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileneſs, and truly repent us of our faults; and ſo make haſte to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the People ſay this that followeth, after the Miniſter:*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, Be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in weeping, faſting, and praying. For thou are a merciful God, Full of compaſſion, Long-ſuffering, And of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, And in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, ſpare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great; And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then the Miniſter alone ſhall ſay,*

THE Lord bleſs us, and keep us; the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon us, and give us peace now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The PSALTER, or PSALMS of *DAVID*.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm i. *Beatus vir qui non abiit.*

BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counſel of the ungodly, nor ſtood in the way of ſinners: and hath not ſat in the ſeat of the ſcornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exerciſe himſelf day and night.

3 And he ſhall be like a tree planted by the water-ſide: that will bring forth his fruit in due ſeaſon.

4 His leaf alſo ſhall not wither: and look, whatſoever he doeth, it ſhall proſper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not ſo with them: but they are like the chaff which the wind ſcattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly ſhall not be able to ſtand in the judgement: neither the ſinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly ſhall periſh.

Pſalm ii. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

WHY do the heathen ſo furiouſly rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth ſtand up, and the rulers take counſel together: againſt the Lord, and againſt his Anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds aſunder: and caſt away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven ſhall laugh them to ſcorn: the Lord ſhall have them in deriſion.

5 Then ſhall he ſpeak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his ſore diſpleaſure.

6 Yet have I ſet my King: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath ſaid unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Deſire of me, and I ſhall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmoſt parts of the earth for thy poſſeſſion.

9 Thou ſhalt bruiſe them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potter's veſſel.

10 Be wiſe now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoice unto him with reverence.

12 Kiſs the Son, leſt he be angry, and ſo ye periſh from the right way: if his wrath be kindled (yea, but a little) bleſſed are all they that put their truſt in him.

Pſalm iii. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

LORD, how are they increaſed that trouble me: many are they that riſe againſt me.

2 Many one there be that ſay of my ſoul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worſhip, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down, and ſlept, and roſe up again: for the Lord ſuſtained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thouſands of the people: that have ſet themſelves againſt me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou ſmiteſt all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou haſt broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy bleſſing is upon thy people.

Pſalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me, when I call, O God of my righteouſneſs: thou haſt ſet me at liberty when

hen I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, d hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye ſons of men, how long will ye blaſpheme mine honour: and have ſuch pleaſure vanity, and ſeek after leaſing?

3 Know this alſo, that the Lord hath choſen o himſelf the man that is godly: when I call pon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and ſin not: commune with our own heart, and in your chamber, and be ill.

5 Offer the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs: and put your truſt in the Lord.

6 There be many that ſay: Who will ſhew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou haſt put gladneſs in my heart: ſince the time that their corn, and wine, and oil increaſed.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my reſt: for it is thou, Lord, only, that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.

Pſalm v. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONDER my words, O Lord: conſider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice ſhalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that haſt no pleaſure in wickedneſs: neither ſhall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be fooliſh ſhall not ſtand in thy ſight: for thou hateſt all them that work vanity.

6 Thou ſhalt deſtroy them that ſpeak leaſing: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirſty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine houſe, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worſhip toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteouſneſs, becauſe of mine enemies: make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulneſs in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedneſs.

10 Their throat is an open ſepulchre: they flatter with their tongue.

11 Deſtroy thou them, O God; let them periſh through their own imaginations: caſt them out in the multitude of their ungodlineſs; for they have rebelled againſt thee.

12 And let all them that put their truſt in thee, rejoice: they ſhall ever be giving of thanks, becauſe thou defendeſt them; they that love thy Name, ſhall be joyful in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy bleſſing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindneſs wilt thou defend him as with a ſhield.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chaſten me in thy diſpleaſure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My ſoul alſo is ſore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou puniſh me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my ſoul: O ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning; every night waſh I my bead: and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away becauſe of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies ſhall be confounded, and ſore vexed: they ſhall be turned back, and put to ſhame ſuddenly.

Pſalm vii. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O Lord my God, in thee have I put my truſt: ſave me from all them that perſecute me, and deliver me;

2 Leſt he devour my ſoul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any ſuch thing: or if there be any wickedneſs in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cauſe is mine enemy;

5 Then let mine enemy perſecute my ſoul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the duſt.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyſelf becauſe of the indignation of mine enemies: ariſe up for me in the judgement that thou haſt commanded.

7 And ſo ſhall the congregation of the people come about thee: for their ſakes therefore lift up thyſelf again.

8 The Lord ſhall judge the people; give ſentence with me, O Lord: according to my righteouſneſs, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedneſs of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the juſt.

10 For the righteous God: trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God: who preſerveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous Judge, ſtrong and patient: and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his ſword: he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the inſtruments of death: he ordaineth his arrows againſt the perſecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with miſchief: he hath conceived ſorrow, and brought forth ungodlineſs.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit: and is fallen himſelf into the deſtruction that he made for other.

17 For his travail ſhall come upon his own head: and his wickedneſs ſhall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord according to his righteouſneſs: and I will praiſe the Name of the Lord moſt High.

Pſalm viii. *Domine, Dominus noſter.*

O Lord our Governor, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that haſt ſet thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and ſucklings haſt thou ordained ſtrength, becauſe of thine enemies: that thou mighteſt ſtill the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will conſider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the ſtars which thou haſt ordained.

4 What

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the ſon of man, that thou viſiteſt him?

5 Thou madeſt him lower than the angels: to crown him with glory and worſhip.

6 Thou makeſt him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou haſt put all things in ſubjection under his feet;

7 All ſheep and oxen: yea, and the beaſts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fiſhes of the ſea: and whatſoever walketh through the paths of the ſeas.

9 O Lord our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm ix. *Confitebor tibi.*

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will ſpeak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: yea, my ſongs will I make of thy Name, O thou moſt Higheſt.

3 While mine enemies are driven back: they ſhall fall and periſh at thy preſence.

4 For thou haſt maintained my right and my cauſe: thou art ſet in the throne that judgeſt right.

5 Thou haſt rebuked the heathen, and deſtroyed the ungodly: thou haſt put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, deſtructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities which thou haſt deſtroyed; their memorial is periſhed with them.

7 But the Lord ſhall endure for ever: he hath alſo prepared his ſeat for judgement.

8 For he ſhall judge the world in righteouſneſs: and miniſter true judgement unto the people.

9 The Lord alſo will be a defence for the oppreſſed: even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name will put their truſt in thee: for thou, Lord, haſt never failed them that ſeek thee.

11 O praiſe the Lord which dwelleth in Sion: ſhew the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquiſition for blood, he remembereth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord; conſider the trouble which I ſuffer of them that hate me: thou that liſteſt me up from the gates of death;

14 That I may ſhew all thy praiſes within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoice in thy ſalvation.

15 The heathen are ſunk down in the pit that they made: in the ſame net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgement: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked ſhall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor ſhall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek ſhall not periſh for ever.

19 Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy ſight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themſelves to be but men.

Pſalm x. *Ut quid, Domine?*

WHY ſtandeſt thou ſo far off, O Lord: and hideſt thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly for his own luſt doth perſecute the poor: let them be taken in the craftineſs that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boaſt of his own heart's deſire: and ſpeaketh good of the covetous, whom God abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is ſo proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are alway grievous: thy judgements are far above out of his ſight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath ſaid in his heart, Tuſh, I ſhall never be caſt down: there ſhall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of curſing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodlineſs and vanity.

8 He ſitteth lurking in the thieviſh corners of the ſtreets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are ſet againſt the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting ſecretly; even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may raviſh the poor.

10 He doth raviſh the poor: when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down, and humbleth himſelf: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath ſaid in his heart, Tuſh, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never ſee it.

13 Ariſe, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore ſhould the wicked blaſpheme God: while he doth ſay in his heart, Tuſh, thou, God, careſt not for it.

15 Surely thou haſt ſeen it: for thou beholdeſt ungodlineſs and wrong.

16 That thou mayeſt take the matter into thy hand: the poor committeth himſelf unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendleſs.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodlineſs, and thou ſhalt find none.

18 The Lord is King for ever and ever: and the heathen are periſhed out of the land.

19 Lord, thou haſt heard the deſire of the poor: thou prepareſt their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto.

20 To help the fatherleſs and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted againſt them.

Pſalm xi. *In Domino confido.*

IN the Lord put I my truſt: how ſay ye then to my ſoul, that ſhe ſhould flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily ſhoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be caſt down: and what hath the righteous done?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lord's ſeat is in heaven.

5 His eyes conſider the poor: and his eyelids try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedneſs, doth his ſoul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he ſhall rain ſnares, fire and brimſtone, ſtorm and tempeſt: this ſhall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteouſneſs: his countenance will behold the thing that is juſt.

EVENING

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm xii. *Salvum me fac.*

HELP me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are miniſhed from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and diſſemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord ſhall root out all deceitful lips: and the tongue that ſpeaketh proud things.

4 Which have ſaid, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to ſpeak; who is Lord over us?

5 Now for the comfortleſs troubles ſake of the needy: and becauſe of the deep ſighing of the poor;

6 I will up, ſaith the Lord: and will help every one from him that ſwelleth againſt him, and will ſet him at reſt.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the ſilver which from the earth is tried, and purified ſeven times in the fire.

8 Thou ſhalt keep them, O Lord: thou ſhalt preſerve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every ſide: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

Pſalm xiii. *Uſque quo, Domine?*

HOW long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long ſhall I ſeek counſel in my ſoul, and be ſo vexed in my heart: how long ſhall mine enemies triumph over me?

3 Conſider, and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I ſleep not in death.

4 Leſt mine enemies ſay, I have prevailed againſt him: for if I be caſt down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

5 But my truſt is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy ſalvation.

6 I will ſing of the Lord, becauſe he hath dealt ſo lovingly with me: yea, I will praiſe the Name of the Lord moſt Higheſt.

Pſalm xiv. *Dixit inſipiens.*

THE fool hath ſaid in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to ſee if there were any that would underſtand, and ſeek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way; they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open ſepulchre; with their tongues have they deceived: the poiſon of aſps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of curſing and bitterneſs: their feet are ſwift to ſhed blood.

7 Deſtruction and unhappineſs is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge, that they are all ſuch workers of miſchief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counſel of the poor: becauſe he putteth his truſt in the Lord.

11 Who ſhall give ſalvation unto Iſrael out of Sion? When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then ſhall Jacob rejoice, and Iſrael ſhall be glad.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm xv. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

LORD, who ſhall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who ſhall reſt upon thy holy hill?

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and ſpeaketh the truth from his heart;

3 He that hath uſed no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not ſlandered his neighbour;

4 He that ſetteth not by himſelf, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord;

5 He that ſweareth unto his neighbour, and diſappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance;

6 He that hath not given his money upon uſury: nor taken reward againſt the innocent;

7 Whoſo doeth theſe things: ſhall never fall.

Pſalm xvi. *Conſerva me, Domine.*

PReſerve me, O God: for in thee have I put my truſt.

2 O my ſoul, thou haſt ſaid unto the Lord: Thou art my God; my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the ſaints that are in the earth: and upon ſuch as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god: ſhall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himſelf is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou ſhalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins alſo chaſten me in the night-ſeaſon.

9 I have ſet God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I ſhall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my fleſh alſo ſhall reſt in hope.

11 For why? thou ſhalt not leave my ſoul in hell: neither ſhalt thou ſuffer thy Holy One to ſee corruption.

12 Thou ſhalt ſhew me the path of life; in thy preſence is the fulneſs of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleaſure for evermore.

Pſalm xvii. *Exaudi, Domine.*

HEAR the right, O Lord, conſider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my ſentence come forth from thy preſence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou haſt proved and viſited mine heart in the night-ſeaſon; thou haſt tried me, and ſhalt find no wickedneſs in me: for I am utterly purpoſed that my mouth ſhall not offend.

4 Becauſe of mens works that are done againſt the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the deſtroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footſteps ſlip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou ſhalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving kindneſs, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their truſt in thee: from ſuch as reſiſt thy right hand.

8 Keep

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the ſhadow of thy wings,

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compaſs me round about to take away my ſoul.

10 They are incloſed in their own fat: and their mouth ſpeaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every ſide: turning their eyes down to the ground.

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lion's whelp, lurking in ſecret places.

13 Up, Lord, diſappoint him, and caſt him down: deliver my ſoul from the ungodly, which is a ſword of thine.

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men, I ſay, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whoſe bellies thou fillest with thy hid treaſure.

15 They have children at their deſire: and leave the reſt of their ſubſtance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy preſence in righteouſneſs: and when I wake up after thy likeneſs, I ſhall be ſatisfied with it.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm xviii. *Diligam te, Domine.*

I Will love thee, O Lord my ſtrength; the Lord is my ſtony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will truſt; my buckler, the horn alſo of my ſalvation, and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praiſed: ſo ſhall I be ſafe from mine enemies.

3 The ſorrows of death compaſſed me: and the overflowings of ungodlineſs made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the ſnares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So ſhall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint ſhall come before him; it ſhall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations alſo of the hills ſhook, and were removed, becauſe he was wroth.

8 There went a ſmoke out in his preſence: and a conſuming fire out of his mouth, ſo that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens alſo, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubins, and did fly: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkneſs his ſecret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightneſs of his preſence his clouds removed: hail-ſtones and coals of fire.

13 The Lord alſo thundered out of heaven, and the Higheſt gave his thunder: hail-ſtones and coals of fire.

14 He ſent out his arrows, and ſcattered them: he caſt forth lightnings, and deſtroyed them.

15 The ſprings of waters were ſeen, and the foundations of the round world were diſcovered at thy chiding, O Lord: at the blaſting of the breath of thy diſpleaſure.

16 He ſhall ſend down from on high to fetch me: and ſhall take me out of many waters.

17 He ſhall deliver me from my ſtrongeſt enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18 They prevented me in the day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder,

19 He brought me forth alſo into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even becauſe he had a favour unto me.

20 The Lord ſhall reward me after my righteous dealing: according to the cleanneſs of my hands ſhall he recompenſe me.

21 Becauſe I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not forſaken my God, as the wicked doth.

22 For I have an eye unto all his laws: and will not caſt out his commandments from me.

23 I was alſo uncorrupt before him: and eſchewed mine own wickedneſs.

24 Therefore ſhall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according unto the cleanneſs of my hands in his eye-ſight.

25 With the holy thou ſhalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou ſhalt be perfect.

26 With the clean thou ſhalt be clean: and with the froward thou ſhalt learn frowardneſs.

27 For thou ſhalt ſave the people that are in adverſity: and ſhalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

28 Thou alſo ſhalt light my candle: the Lord my God ſhall make my darkneſs to be light.

29 For in thee I ſhall diſcomfit an hoſt of men: and with the help of my God I ſhall leap over the wall.

30 The way of God is an undefiled way: the word of the Lord alſo is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their truſt in him.

31 For who is God but the Lord: or who hath any ſtrength except our God?

32 It is God that girdeth me with ſtrength of war: and maketh my way perfect.

33 He maketh my feet like harts feet: and ſetteth me up on high.

34 He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arm ſhall break even a bow of ſteel.

35 Thou haſt given me the defence of thy ſalvation: thy right hand alſo ſhall hold me up, and thy loving correction ſhall make me great.

36 Thou ſhalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footſteps ſhall not ſlide.

37 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have deſtroyed them.

38 I will ſmite them, that they ſhall not be able to ſtand: but fall under my feet.

39 Thou haſt girded me with ſtrength unto the battle: thou ſhalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou haſt made mine enemies alſo to turn their backs upon me: and I ſhall deſtroy them that hate me.

41 They ſhall cry, but there ſhall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord ſhall they cry, but he ſhall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as ſmall as the duſt before the wind: I will caſt them out as the clay in the ſtreets.

43 Thou ſhalt deliver me from the ſtrivings of the people: and thou ſhalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people whom I have not known: ſhall ſerve me.

45 As ſoon as they hear of me, they ſhall obey me: but the ſtrange children ſhall diſſemble with me.

46 The ſtrange children ſhall fail: and be afraid out of their priſons.

47 The Lord liveth, and bleſſed be my ſtrong helper: and praiſed be the God of my ſalvation.

48 Even the God that ſeeth that I be avenged: and ſubdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and ſetteth me up above mine adverſaries: thou ſhalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cauſe will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and ſing praiſes unto thy Name.

51 Great proſperity giveth he unto his King: and ſheweth loving-kindneſs unto David his Anointed, and unto his Seed for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſam xix. *Cœli enarrant.*

THE heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament ſheweth his handy work.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither ſpeech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their ſound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he ſet a tabernacle for the ſun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his courſe.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermoſt part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the ſoul: the teſtimony of the Lord is ſure, and giveth wiſdom unto the ſimple.

8 The ſtatutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgements of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be deſired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: ſweeter alſo than honey, and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover, by them is thy ſervant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanſe thou me from my ſecret faults.

13 Keep thy ſervant alſo from preſumptuous ſins, leſt they get the dominion over me: ſo ſhall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy ſight,

15 O Lord: my ſtrength, and my Redeemer.

Pſalm xx. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

THE Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee.

2 Send thee help from the ſanctuary: and ſtrengthen thee out of Sion.

3 Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt ſacrifice.

4 Grant thee thy heart's deſire: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoice in thy ſalvation, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his holy heaven: even with the wholeſome ſtrength of his right hand.

7 Some put their truſt in chariots, and ſome in horſes: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are riſen and ſtand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

Pſalm xxi. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE King ſhall rejoice in thy ſtrength, O Lord: exceeding glad ſhall he be of thy ſalvation.

2 Thou haſt given him his heart's deſire: and haſt not denied him the requeſt of his lips.

3 For thou ſhalt prevent him with the bleſſings of goodneſs: and ſhalt ſet a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He aſked life of thee, and thou gaveſt him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy ſalvation: glory and great worſhip ſhalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou ſhalt give him everlaſting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? becauſe the King putteth his truſt in the Lord: and in the mercy of the moſt Higheſt, he ſhall not miſcarry.

8 All thine enemies ſhall feel thy hand: thy right hand ſhall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou ſhalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord ſhall deſtroy them in his diſpleaſure, and the fire ſhall conſume them.

10 Their fruit ſhalt thou root out of the earth: and their ſeed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended miſchief againſt thee: and imagined ſuch a device, as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore ſhalt thou put them to flight: and the ſtrings of thy bow ſhalt thou make ready againſt the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own ſtrength: ſo will we ſing, and praiſe thy power.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm xxii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

MY God, my God, look upon me; why haſt thou forſaken me: and art ſo far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou heareſt not: and in the night-ſeaſon alſo I take no reſt.

3 And thou continueſt holy: O thou worſhip of Iſrael.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they truſted in thee, and thou didſt deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were helpen: they put their truſt in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very ſcorn of men, and the out-caſt of the people.

7 All they that ſee me laugh me to ſcorn: they ſhoot out their lips, and ſhake their heads, ſaying,

8 He truſted in God that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: thou waſt my hope when I hanged yet upon my mother's breaſts.

10 I have been left unto thee, ever ſince I was born: thou art my God, even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Baſan, cloſe me in on every ſide.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart alſo in the midſt of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My ſtrength is dried up like a potſherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou ſhalt bring me into the duſt of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the council of the wicked layeth ſiege againſt me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: they ſtand ſtaring, and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them: and caſt lots upon my veſture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my ſuccour; haſte thee to help me.

20 Deliver my ſoul from the ſword: my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth: thou haſt heard me alſo from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in the midſt of the congregation will I praiſe thee.

23 O praiſe the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye of the ſeed of Jacob; and fear him, all ye ſeed of Iſrael.

24 For he hath not deſpiſed nor abhorred the low eſtate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him; but when he called unto him, he heard him.

25 My praiſe is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the ſight of them that fear him.

26 The poor ſhall eat, and be ſatisfied: they that ſeek after the Lord ſhall praiſe him; your heart ſhall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world ſhall remember themſelves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations ſhall worſhip before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's: and he is the Governor among the people.

29 All ſuch as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worſhipped.

30 All they that go down into the duſt ſhall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own ſoul.

31 My ſeed ſhall ſerve him: they ſhall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They ſhall come, and the heavens ſhall declare his righteouſneſs: unto a people that ſhall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Pſalm xxiii. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my ſhepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He ſhall feed me in a green paſture: and lead me forth beſide the waters of comfort.

3 He ſhall convert my ſoul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteouſneſs for his Name's ſake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the ſhadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy ſtaff comfort me.

5 Thou ſhalt prepare a table before me againſt them that trouble me: thou haſt anointed my head with oil, and my cup ſhall be full.

6 But thy loving kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the houſe of the Lord for ever.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm xxiv. *Domini eſt terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compaſs of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the ſeas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of the Lord? or who ſhall riſe up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He ſhall receive the bleſſing from the Lord: and righteouſneſs from the God of his ſalvation.

6 This is the generation of them that ſeek him: even of them that ſeek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord ſtrong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hoſts, he is the King of glory.

Pſalm xxv. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO thee, O Lord, will I lift up my ſoul: my God, I have put my truſt in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee ſhall be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe, ſhall be put to confuſion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my ſalvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindneſſes which have been ever of old.

6 Oh remember not the ſins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodneſs.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach ſinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek ſhall he guide in judgement: and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto ſuch as keep his covenant and his teſtimonies.

10 For thy Name's ſake, O Lord: be merciful unto my ſin, for it is great.

11 What man is he that feareth the Lord: him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall chooſe.

12 His ſoul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

13 The ſecret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will ſhew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he ſhall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am deſolate and in miſery.

16 The ſorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out my troubles.

17 Look upon my adverſity and miſery: and forgive me all my ſin.

18 Conſider mine enemies, how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate againſt me.

19 O keep my ſoul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my truſt in thee.

20 Let perfectneſs and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Iſrael, O God: out of all his troubles.

Psalm xxvi. *Judica me, Domine.*

E thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try my reins and my heart.

For thy loving kindness is ever before ne eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

I have not dwelt with vain persons: neier will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

I have hated the congregation of the wick-: and will not sit among the ungodly.

I will wash my hands in innocency, O rd: and so will I go to thine altar;

That I may shew the voice of thanksgiv-g: and tell of all thy wonderous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitants of thy use: and the place where thine honour velleth.

O shut not up my soul with the sinners: r my life with the blood-thirsty;

In whose hands is wickedness: and their ght hand is full of gifts.

But as for me, I will walk innocently: deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

My foot standeth right: I will praise the rd in the congregations.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xxvii. *Dominus illuminatio.*

THE Lord is my light and my salvation, whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the ength of my life, of whom then shall I be raid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies and y foes came upon me to eat up my flesh: they umbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against e, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and ough there rose up war against me, yet will put my trust in him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, hich I will require: even that I may dwell the house of the Lord all the days of my life, behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to sit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of s dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up on a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head: above ine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an blation with great gladness: I will sing and peak praises unto the Lord.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I y unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear e.

My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my ce: thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me: nor ast thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, either forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake e: the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine dversaries: for there are false witnesses risen p against me, and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted: but that I elieve verily to see the goodness of the Lord the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure: be rong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and ut thou thy trust in the Lord.

Psalm xxviii. *Ad te, Domine.*

UNTO thee will I cry, O Lord, my strength: think no scorn of me; lest if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Hear the voice of my humble petitions when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers: which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

Reward them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

Recompense them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have deserved.

For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

Praised be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

The Lord is my strength, and my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

The Lord is my strength: and he is the wholesome defence of his Anointed.

O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: feed them, and set them up for ever.

Psalm xxix. *Afferte Domino.*

BRing unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship.

It is the Lord that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also and Sirion like a young unicorn.

The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

The Lord sitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm xxx. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

I Will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

O Lord my God, I cried unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

For his wrath endureth but the twinkling

ling of an eye; and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodness hadst made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood: when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee: or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

Psalm xxxi. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion; deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness: and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me because of mine iniquity: and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours: and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without, conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a broken vessel.

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every side, while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that persecute me.

18 Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance: and save me for thy mercies sake.

19 Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence: which cruelly, disdainfully, and despite speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness, w thou hast laid up for them that fear thee: that thou hast prepared for them that put t trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

22 Thou shalt hide them privily by th own presence from the provoking of all m thou shalt keep them secretly in thy taberna from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the Lord: for he h shewed me marvellous great kindness i strong city.

24 And when I made haste, I said: I am out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice my prayer: when I cried unto thee.

26 O love the Lord, all ye his Saints: the Lord preserveth them that are faith and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish y heart: all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xxxii. *Beati quorum.*

BLessed is he whose unrighteousness is given: and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the L imputeth no sin: and in whose spirit there no guile.

3 For whilst I held my tongue: my bones c sumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day night: and my moisture is like the drought summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly m his prayer unto thee in a time when th mayest be found: but in the great water-flo they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in; thou s preserve me from trouble: thou shalt comp me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in way wherein thou shalt go: and I will gu thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, wh have no understanding: whose mouths m be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall up thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, m cy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are t of heart.

Psalm xxxiii. *Exultate, justi.*

REjoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for becometh well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lord with harp: sing prais unto him with the lute, and instrument of t strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing pra lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the Lord is true: and his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgement the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

6 By the word of the Lord were the he vens made: and all the hosts of them by t breath of his mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea tog thi

, as it were upon an heap : and layeth up deep as in a treasure-house.
Let all the earth fear the Lord : stand in of him, all ye that dwell in the world;
For he spake, and it was done : he commanded, and it stood fast.
The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heato nought : and maketh the devices of the ple to be of none effect, and casteth out the nse's of princes.
The counsel of the Lord shall endure for r : and the thoughts of his heart from geation to generation.
Blessed are the people whose God is the d Jehovah : and blessed are the folk that he h chosen to him, to be his inheritance.
The Lord looked down from heaven, and eld all the children of men : from the habion of his dwelling he considereth all them t dwell on the earth.
He fashioneth all the hearts of them : and erstandeth all their works.
There is no king that can be saved by the ltitude of an host : neither is any mighty n delivered by much strength.
A horse is counted but a vain thing to e a man : neither shall he deliver any man his great strength.
Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them t fear him : and upon them that put their st in his mercy;
To deliver their soul from death : and to d them in the time of dearth.
Our soul hath patiently tarried for the rd : for he is our help, and our shield.
For our heart shall rejoice in him : beuse we have hoped in his holy Name.
Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be on us : like as we do put our trust in thee.

Psalm xxxiv. *Benedicam Domino.*

I will alway give thanks unto the Lord : his praise shall ever be in my mouth.
My soul shall make her boast in the Lord : e humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.
O praise the Lord with me : and let us gnify his Name together.
I sought the Lord, and he heard me : yea, delivered me out of all my fear.
They had an eye unto him, and were htened : and their faces were not ashamed.
Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth n : yea, and saveth him out of all his trous.
The Angel of the Lord tarrieth round about m that fear him : and delivereth them.
O taste, and see how gracious the Lord is : ssed is the man that trusteth in him.
O fear the Lord, ye that are his Saints : they that fear him lack nothing.
The lions do lack, and suffer hunger : but y who seek the Lord, shall want no manner thing that is good.
Come, ye children, and hearken unto me : will teach you the fear of the Lord.
What man is he that lusteth to live : and u'd fain see good days?
Keep thy tongue from evil : and thy lips t they speak no guile.
Eschew evil, and do good : seek peace and sue it.
The eyes of the Lord are over the righous : and his ears are open unto their pray.
The countenance of the Lord is against em that do evil : to root out the remembance of them from the earth.
The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them : and delivereth them out of all their troubles.
The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart : and will save such as be of an humble spirit.
Great are the troubles of the righteous : but the Lord delivereth him out of all.
He keepeth all his bones : so that not one of them is broken.
But misfortune shall slay the ungodly : and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.
The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants : and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm xxxv. *Judica, Domine.*

PLEAD thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me : and fight thou against them that fight against me.
Lay hand upon the shield and buckler : and stand up to help me.
Bring forth the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me : say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.
Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul : let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for me.
Let them be as the dust before the wind : and the Angel of the Lord scattering them.
Let their way be dark and slippery : and let the Angel of the Lord persecute them.
For they have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause : yea, even without a cause, have they made a pit for my soul.
Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his net that he hath laid privily, catch himself : that he may fall into his own mischief.
And, my soul, be joyful in the Lord : it shall rejoice in his salvation.
All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him : yea, the poor and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth him?
False witnesses did rise up : they laid to my charge things that I knew not.
They rewarded me evil for good : to the great discomfort of my soul.
Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting : and my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.
I behaved myself as though it had been my friend or my brother : I went heavily as one that mourneth for his mother.
But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together : yea, the very abjects came together against me unawares, making mouths at me, and ceased not.
With the flatterers were busy mockers : who gnashed upon me with their teeth.
Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this : O deliver my soul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.
So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation : I will praise thee among much people.
O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly : neither let them wink with their eyes, that hate me without a cause.

20 And why? their communing is not f r peace: but they imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we saw it with our eyes.

22 This thou hast seen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then; go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and stand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cause, my God, and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteousness; and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, There, there, so would we have it: neither let them say, We have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confusion and shame together that rejoice at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour that boast themselves against me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoice that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them say always, Blessed be the Lord, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness: and of thy praise all the day long.

Psalm xxxvi. *Dixit injustus.*

MY heart sheweth me the wickedness of the ungodly: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own sight: until his abominable sin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous, and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way: neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: thy judgements are like the great deep.

7 Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast; How excellent is thy mercy, O God: and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings!

8 They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house: and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life; and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O continue forth thy loving kindness unto them that know thee: and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wickedness: they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xxxvii. *Noli æmulari.*

FRET not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evildoers.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass: and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good: dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord: and he shall give thee thy heart's desire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and thy trust in him: and he shall bring it pass.

6 He shall make thy righteousness as c as the light: and thy just dealing as the n day.

7 Hold thee still in the Lord, and abide tiently upon him: but grieve not thysel him whose way doth prosper, against the that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go dis sure: fret not thyself, else shalt thou be mo to do evil.

9 Wicked doers shall be rooted out: they that patiently abide the Lord, those inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly be clean gone: thou shalt look after his pl and he shall be away.

11 But the meek-spirited shall posses earth: and shall be refreshed in the multi of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel ag the just: and gnasheth upon him with teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn: he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sw and have bent their bow: to cast down poor and needy, and to slay such as are right conversation.

15 Their sword shall go through their heart: and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous h is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shal broken: and the Lord upholdeth the rig ous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the p ly: and their inheritance shall endure ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the rilous time: and in the days of dearth shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly they shall perish, the enemies of the Lord shall consume as fat of lambs: yea, even as the smoke shall consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth, and payeth again: but the righteous is merciful, and beral.

22 Such as are blessed of God, shall po the land: and they that are cursed of him, be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good man's ing: and maketh his way acceptable to h self.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be cast a for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand

25 I have been young, and now am and yet saw I never the righteous forsa nor his seed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and le eth: and his seed is blessed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing th good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing th right: he forsaketh not his that be godly; they are preserved for ever.

29 The unrighteous shall be punished for the seed of the ungodly, it shall be ro out.

30 The righteous shall inherit the land: dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exerc in wisdom: and his tongue will be talkin judgement.

32 The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

33 The ungodly seeth the righteous: and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: when the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it.

36 I myself have seen the ungodly in great power: and flourishing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I sought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that shall bring a man peace at the last.

39 As for the transgressors, they shall perish together: and the end of the ungodly is, They shall be rooted out at the last.

40 But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord shall stand by them, and save them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm xxxviii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head: and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt: through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a sore disease: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten: I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me: and the sight of my mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble: and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life, laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipt, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I truly am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation.

Psalm xxxix. *Dixi, Custodiam.*

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me; and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue.

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee; and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes doth chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner: as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Psalm xl. *Expectans expectavi.*

I Waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wonderous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice and meat-offering thou wouldest not: but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come.

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God:

I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth: from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper and Redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xli. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

BLessed is he that considereth the poor and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me: When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falshood within himself; and when he cometh forth, he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me: even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted: who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord: raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favourest me: that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

12 And when I am in my health, thou upholdest me: and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

13 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: world without end. Amen.

Psalm xlii. *Quemadmodum.*

LIKE as the hart desireth the water-brooks: so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

2 My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: When shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving: among such as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul: and why art thou disquieted within me?

7 Put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my soul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the water-pipes: all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving kindness in the day-time: and in the night season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword: while mine enemies that trouble me, cast me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while they say daily unto me: Where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

15 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Psalm xliii. *Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heavily while the enemy oppresseth me?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

6 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm xliv. *Deus, auribus.*

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what thou hast done in their time of old;

2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in: how thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out.

3 For they got not the land in possession through their own sword: neither was it their own arm that helped them;

4 But thy right hand and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance: because thou hast a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my King, O God: send help unto Jacob.

6 Through

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies: and in thy Name will we tread them under, that rise up against us.

7 For I will not trust in my bow: it is not my sword that shall help me.

8 But it is thou that savest us from our enemies: and puttest them to confusion that hate us.

9 We make our boast of God all day long: and will praise thy Name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion: and goest not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies: so that they which hate us spoil our goods.

12 Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep: and hast scattered us among the heathen.

13 Thou sellest thy people for nought: and takest no money for them.

14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours: to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makest us to be a bye-word among the heathen: and that the people shake their heads at us.

16 My confusion is daily before me: and the shame of my face hath covered me;

17 For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer: for the enemy and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee: nor behave ourselves frowardly in thy covenant.

19 Our heart is not turned back: neither our steps gone out of thy way;

20 No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons: and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god: shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22 For thy sake also are we killed all the day long: and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou: awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face: and forgettest our misery and trouble?

25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Arise, and help us: and deliver us for thy mercies sake.

Psalm xlv. *Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

2 My tongue is the pen: of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most mighty: according to thy worship and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on because of the word of truth, of meekness and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee: even in the midst among the King's enemies.

7 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

8 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

10 Kings daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

11 Hearken, O daughter, and consider; incline thine ear: forget also thine own people, and thy father's house.

12 So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worship thou him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

14 The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

15 She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

16 With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

17 Instead of thy fathers thou shalt have children: whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

18 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another: therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee world without end.

Psalm xlvi. *Deus, noster refugium.*

GOD is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

5 God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xlvii. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

O Clap your hands together, all ye people: O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of Jacob whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham: for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth as it were with a shield.

Psalm xlviii. *Magnus Dominus.*

GReat is the Lord, and highly to be praised: in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth: upon the north side lieth the city of the great King; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things: they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them, and sorrow: as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the sea: through the east wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen, in the city of the Lord of hosts; in the city of our God: God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving kindness, O God: in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Juda be glad: because of thy judgements.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses: that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God, for ever and ever: he shall be our guide unto death.

Psalm xlix. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

OHear ye this, all ye people: ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world;

2 High and low, rich and poor: one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom: and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable: and shew my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of wickedness: and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about?

6 There be some that put their trust in their goods: and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him;

8 For it cost more to redeem their souls: so that he must let that alone for ever;

9 Yea, though he live long: and see not the grave.

10 For he seeth that wise men also die, and perish together: as well as the ignorant and foolish, and leave their riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houses shall continue for ever: and that their dwelling-places shall endure from one generation to another; and call the lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour: seeing he may be compared unto the beasts that perish; this is the way of them,

13 This is their foolishness: and their posterity praise their saying.

14 They lie in the hell like sheep, death gnaweth upon them; and the righteous shall have dominion over them in the morning: their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre out of their dwelling.

15 But God hath delivered my soul from the place of hell: for he shall receive me.

16 Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich: or if the glory of his house be increased;

17 For he shall carry nothing away with him when he dieth: neither shall his pomp follow him.

18 For while he lived, he counted himself an happy man: and so long as thou doest well unto thyself, men will speak good of thee.

19 He shall follow the generation of his fathers: and shall never see light.

20 Man being in honour hath no understanding: but is compared unto the beasts that perish.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm l. *Deus deorum.*

THE Lord, even the most mighty God hath spoken: and called the world from the rising up of the sun unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me: those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God is Judge himself.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak: I myself will testify against thee, O Israel; for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee, because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: because they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house: nor he-goat out of thy folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are mine: and so are the cattle upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls flesh: and drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving: and pay thy vows unto the most Highest;

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble: so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly said God: Why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my covenant in thy mouth;

17 Whereas thou hatest to be reformed: and hast cast my words behind thee?

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou consentedst unto him: and hast been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness: and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit.

20 Thou satest and spakest against thy brother: yea, and hast slandered thine own mother's son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I held my tongue; and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I am even such a one as thyself: but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast done.

22 O consider this, ye that forget God: lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoso offereth me thanks and praise, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth his conversation right, will I shew the salvation of God.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Psalm lii. *Quid gloriaris?*

WHY boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant: that thou canst do mischief;

2 Whereas the goodness of God: endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness: and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp rasor.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness: and to talk of lies more than righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt: O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and fear: and shall laugh him to scorn.

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm liii. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE foolish body hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness: there is none that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is also none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without understanding that work wickedness: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

7 Oh that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion: Oh that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob rejoice: and Israel should be right glad.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in Nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Psalm lv. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my prayer, O God: and hide not thyself from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed.

3 The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away and be at rest.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderneſs.

8 I would make haſte to eſcape: becauſe of the ſtormy wind and tempeſt.

9 Deſtroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have ſpied unrighteouſneſs and ſtrife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: miſchief alſo and ſorrow are in the midſt of it.

11 Wickedneſs is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their ſtreets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this diſhonour: for then I could have borne it;

13 Neither was it mine adverſary that did magnify himſelf againſt me: for then peradventure I would have hid myſelf from him:

14 But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

15 We took ſweet counſel together: and walked in the houſe of God as friends.

16 Let death come haſtily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedneſs is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me, I will call upon God: and the Lord ſhall ſave me.

18 In the evening and morning, and at noonday will I pray, and that inſtantly: and he ſhall hear my voice,

19 It is he that hath delivered my ſoul in peace from the battle that was againſt me: for there were many with me,

20 Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, ſhall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon ſuch as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were ſofter than butter, having war in his heart: his words were ſmoother than oil, and yet be they very ſwords.

23 O caſt thy burthen upon the Lord, and he ſhall nouriſh thee: and ſhall not ſuffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, ſhalt bring them into the pit of deſtruction.

25 The blood-thirſty and deceitful men ſhall not live out half their days: nevertheleſs, my truſt ſhall be in thee, O Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm lvi. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to ſwallow me up: for they be many that fight againſt me, O thou moſt Higheſt.

3 Nevertheleſs, though I am ſometime afraid: yet put I my truſt in thee.

4 I will praiſe God becauſe of his word: I have put my truſt in God, and will not fear what fleſh can do unto me.

5 They daily miſtake my words: all that they imagine is to do me evil.

6 They hold all together, and keep themſelves cloſe: and mark my ſteps, when they lay wait for my ſoul.

7 Shall they eſcape for their wickedneſs: thou, O God, in thy diſpleaſure ſhalt caſt them down.

8 Thou telleſt my ſittings; put my tears into thy bottle: are not theſe things noted in thy book?

9 Whenſoever I call upon thee, then ſhall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my ſide.

10 In God's word will I rejoice: in the Lord's word will I comfort me.

11 Yea, in God have I put my truſt: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks.

13 For thou haſt delivered my ſoul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Pſalm lvii. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my ſoul truſteth in thee: and under the ſhadow of thy wings ſhall be my refuge, until this tyranny be over-paſt.

2 I will call upon the moſt high God: even unto the God that ſhall perform the cauſe which I have in hand.

3 He ſhall ſend from heaven: and ſave me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4 God ſhall ſend forth his mercy and truth: my ſoul is among lions.

5 And I lie even among the children of men that are ſet on fire: whoſe teeth are ſpears and arrows, and their tongue a ſharp ſword.

6 Set up thyſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and preſſed down my ſoul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midſt of it themſelves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will ſing and give praiſe.

9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myſelf will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will ſing unto thee among the nations.

11 For the greatneſs of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thyſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Pſalm lviii. *Si vere utique.*

ARE your minds ſet upon righteouſneſs, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the things that is right, O ye ſons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine miſchief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedneſs.

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb: as ſoon as they are born, they go aſtray, and ſpeak lies.

4 They are as venomous as the poiſon of a ſerpent: even like the deaf adder that ſtoppeth her ears;

5 Which refuſeth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never ſo wiſely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; ſmite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and when they ſhoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.

7 Let them conſume away like a ſnail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not ſee the ſun.

8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: ſo let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.

9 The righteous ſhall rejoice when he ſeeth the vengeance: he ſhall waſh his footſteps in the blood of the ungodly,

10 So that a man ſhall ſay, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtleſs there is a God that judgeth the earth.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm lix. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

DEliver me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers: and save me from the blood thirsty men.

3 For lo, they lie waiting for my soul: the migh y men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault: arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

5 Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

6 They go to and fro in the evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips: for who doth hear?

8 But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision: and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

9 My strength will I ascribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God sheweth me his goodness plenteously: and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget it: but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord our defence.

12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies.

13 Consume them in thy wrath; consume them, that they may perish: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return: grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here and there for meat: and grudge if they be not satisfied.

16 As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Psalm lx. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

O God, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad: thou hast also been displeased; O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou hast moved the land, and divided it: heal the sores thereof, for it shaketh.

3 Thou hast shewed thy people heavy things: thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee: that they may triumph because of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice, and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver,

8 Moab is my wash-pot, over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the strong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Hast not thou cast us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm lxi. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwel in thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness that they may preserve him.

8 So will I always sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm lxii. *Nonne Deo.*

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies; they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him alway ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights; they are altogether lighter than vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery; give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: That power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My

6 My ſoul ſhall be ſatisfied even as it were with marrow and fatneſs: when my mouth praiſeth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Becauſe thou haſt been my helper: therefore under the ſhadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My ſoul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 Theſe alſo that ſeek the hurt of my ſoul: they ſhall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the ſword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King ſhall rejoice in God; all they alſo that ſwear by him, ſhall be commended: for the mouth of them that ſpeak lies ſhall be ſtopped.

Pſalm lxiv. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer: preſerve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the inſurrection of wicked doers;

3 Who have whet their tongues like a ſword: and ſhoot out their arrows, even bitter words;

4 That they may privily ſhoot at him that is perfect: ſuddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themſelves in miſchief: and commune among themſelves, how they may lay ſnares, and ſay, that no man ſhall ſee them.

6 They imagine wickedneſs, and practiſe it: that they keep ſecret among themſelves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God ſhall ſuddenly ſhoot at them with a ſwift arrow: that they ſhall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues ſhall make them fall: inſomuch that whoſo ſeeth them, ſhall laugh them to ſcorn.

9 And all men that ſee it ſhall ſay, This hath God done: for they ſhall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous ſhall rejoice in the Lord, and put his truſt in him: and all they that are true of heart ſhall be glad.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxv. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praiſed in Sion: and unto thee ſhall the vow be performed in Jeruſalem.

2 Thou that heareſt the prayer: unto thee ſhall all fleſh come.

3 My miſdeeds prevail againſt me: O be thou merciful unto our ſins.

4 Bleſſed is the man whom thou chooſeſt, and receiveſt unto thee: he ſhall dwell in thy court, and ſhall be ſatisfied with the pleaſures of thy houſe, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou ſhalt ſhew us wonderful things in thy righteouſneſs, O God of our ſalvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad ſea.

6 Who in his ſtrength ſetteth faſt the mountains: and is girded about with power.

7 Who ſtilleth the raging of the ſea: and the noiſe of his waves, and the madneſs of the people.

8 They alſo that dwell in the uttermoſt parts of the earth ſhall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makeſt the out-goings of the morning and evening to praiſe thee.

9 Thou viſiteſt the earth, and bleſſeſt it: thou makeſt it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: thou preparеſt their corn, for ſo thou provideſt for the earth.

11 Thou watereſt her furrows, thou ſendeſt rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makeſt it ſoft with the drops of rain, and bleſſeſt the increaſe of it.

12 Thou crowneſt the year with thy goodneſs; and thy clouds drop fatneſs.

13 They ſhall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderneſs: and the little hills ſhall rejoice on every ſide.

14 The folds ſhall be full of ſheep: the vallies alſo ſhall ſtand ſo thick with corn, that they ſhall laugh and ſing.

Pſalm lxvi. *Jubilate Deo.*

O Be joyful in God, all ye lands: ſing praiſes unto the honour of his Name, make his praiſe to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatneſs of thy power ſhall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For all the world ſhall worſhip thee: ſing of thee, and praiſe thy Name.

4 O come hither, and behold the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men!

5 He turned the ſea into dry land: ſo that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever; his eyes behold the people: and ſuch as will not believe, ſhall not be able to exalt themſelves.

7 O praiſe our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praiſe to be heard;

8 Who holdeth our ſoul in life: and ſuffereth not our feet to ſlip.

9 For thou, O God, haſt proved us: thou alſo haſt tried us, like as ſilver is tried.

10 Thou broughteſt us into the ſnare: and laidſt trouble upon our loins.

11 Thou ſufferedſt men to ride over our heads: we went through fire and water, and thou broughteſt us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine houſe with burnt-offerings: and will pay thee my vows which I promiſed with my lips, and ſpake with my mouth when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-ſacrifices, with the incenſe of rams: I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what he hath done for my ſoul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth: and gave him praiſes with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedneſs with mine heart: the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me: and conſidered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praiſed be God, who hath not caſt out my prayer: nor turned his mercy from me.

Pſalm lxvii. *Deus miſereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful to us;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth: thy ſaving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice, and be glad: for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let

5 Let the people praiſe thee, O God: let all the people praiſe thee.

6 Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe: and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

7 God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxviii. *Exurgat Deus.*

LET God ariſe, and let his enemies be ſcattered: let them alſo that hate him flee before him.

2 Like as the ſmoke vaniſheth, ſo ſhalt thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, ſo let the ungodly periſh at the preſence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God: let them alſo be merry and joyful.

4 O ſing unto God, and ſing praiſes unto his Name: magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horſe; praiſe him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him.

5 He is a father of the fatherleſs, and defendeth the cauſe of the widows: even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an houſe, and bringeth the priſoners out of captivity: but letteth the runagates continue in ſcarceneſs.

7 O God, when thou wenteſt forth before the people: when thou wenteſt through the wilderneſs,

8 The earth ſhook, and the heavens dropped at the preſence of God: even as Sinai alſo was moved at the preſence of God, who is the God of Iſrael.

9 Thou, O God, ſenteſt a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreſheditt when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation ſhall dwell therein: for thou, O God, haſt of thy goodneſs prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers.

12 Kings with their armies did flee, and were diſcomfited: and they of the houſhold divided the ſpoil.

13 Though ye have lain among the pots, yet ſhall ye be as the wings of a dove: that is covered with ſilver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty ſcattered kings for their ſake: then were they as white as ſnow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Baſan, ſo is God's hill: even an high hill, as the hill of Baſan.

16 Why hop ye ſo, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaſeth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thouſand, even thouſands of Angels: and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou haſt led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh ſalvation: God is the Lord, by whom we eſcape death.

21 God ſhall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy ſcalp of ſuch a one as goeth on ſtill in his wickedneſs.

22 The Lord hath ſaid, I will bring my people again, as I did from Baſan: mine own will I bring again, as I did ſometime from the deep of the ſea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the ſame.

24 It is well ſeen, O God, how thou goeſt: how thou, my God and King, goeſt in the ſanctuary.

25 The ſingers go before, the minſtrels follow after: in the midſt are the damſels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Iſrael, unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Juda their council: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath ſent forth ſtrength for thee: ſtabliſh the thing, O God, that thou haſt wrought in us,

29 For thy temple's ſake at Jeruſalem: ſo ſhall kings bring preſents unto thee.

30 When the company of the ſpearmen, and multitude of the mighty, are ſcattered abroad among the beaſts of the people, ſo that they humbly bring pieces of ſilver: and when he hath ſcattered the people that delight in war;

31 Then ſhall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians land ſhall ſoon ſtretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O ſing praiſes unto the Lord,

33 Who ſitteth in the heavens over all, from the beginning: lo, he doth ſend out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Aſcribe ye the power to God over Iſrael: his worſhip and ſtrength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Iſrael; he will give ſtrength and power unto his people; bleſſed be God.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxix. *Salvum me fac.*

SAVE me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my ſoul.

2 I ſtick faſt in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, ſo that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying; my throat is dry: my ſight faileth me for waiting ſo long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cauſe, are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would deſtroy me guiltleſs, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knoweſt my ſimpleneſs, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that truſt in thee, O Lord God of hoſts, be aſhamed for my cauſe: let not thoſe that ſeek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Iſrael.

7 And why? for thy ſake have I ſuffered reproof: ſhame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a ſtranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeal of thine houſe hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee, are fallen upon me.

10 I wept and chaſtened myſelf with faſting: and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on ſackcloth alſo: and they jeſted upon me.

12 They

12 They that ſit in the gate, ſpeak againſt me: and the drunkards make ſongs upon me.

13 But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy ſalvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I ſink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep ſwallow me up: and let not the pit ſhut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving kindneſs is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy ſervant, for I am in trouble: O haſte thee, and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it: O deliver me becauſe of mine enemies.

20 Thou haſt known my reproof, my ſhame, and my diſhonour: mine adverſaries are all in thy ſight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heavineſs: I looked for ſome to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirſty, they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a ſnare to take themſelves withal: and let the things that ſhould have been for their wealth, be unto them an occaſion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they ſee not: and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful diſpleaſure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they perſecute him whom thou haſt ſmitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou haſt wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedneſs to another: and not come into thy righteouſneſs.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor, and in heavineſs: thy help, O God, ſhall lift me up.

31 I will praiſe the Name of God with a ſong: and magnify it with thankſgiving.

32 This alſo ſhall pleaſe the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble ſhall conſider this, and be glad: ſeek ye after God, and your ſoul ſhall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and deſpiſeth not his priſoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praiſe him: the ſea, and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will ſave Sion, and build the cities of Juda: that men may dwell there, and have it in poſſeſſion.

37 The poſterity alſo of his ſervants ſhall inherit it: and they that love his Name ſhall dwell therein.

Pſalm lxx. *Deus, in adjutorium.*

HASTE thee, O God, to deliver me: make haſte to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be aſhamed and confounded, that ſeek after my ſoul: let them be turned backward, and put to confuſion, that wiſh me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be ſoon brought to ſhame: that cry over me, There, there.

4 But let all thoſe that ſeek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all ſuch as delight in thy ſalvation, ſay alway, The Lord be praiſed.

5 As for me, I am poor and in miſery: haſte thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper and my Redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxxi. *In te, Domine, ſperavi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt, let me never be put to confuſion: but rid me, and deliver me in thy righteouſneſs; incline thine ear unto me, and ſave me.

2 Be thou my ſtrong hold whereunto I may alway reſort: thou haſt promiſed to help me, for thou art my houſe of defence, and my caſtle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever ſince I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praiſe ſhall be always of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monſter unto many: but my ſure truſt is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praiſe: that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Caſt me not away in the time of age: forſake me not when my ſtrength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies ſpeak againſt me; and they that lay wait for my ſoul, take their counſel together, ſaying: God hath forſaken him; perſecute him, and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, haſte thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and periſh, that are againſt my ſoul: let them be covered with ſhame and diſhonour that ſeek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praiſe thee more and more.

13 My mouth ſhall daily ſpeak of thy righteouſneſs and ſalvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the ſtrength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteouſneſs only.

15 Thou, O God, haſt taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wonderous works.

16 Forſake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have ſhewed thy ſtrength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy right ouſneſs, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou haſt done; O God, who is like unto thee!

18 O what great troubles and adverſities haſt thou ſhewed me! and yet didſt thou turn and refreſh me: yea, and broughteſt me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Thou haſt brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every ſide.

20 Therefore will I praiſe thee and thy faithfulneſs, O God, playing upon an inſtrument of muſick: unto thee will I ſing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Iſrael.

21 My lips will be fain when I ſing unto thee: and ſo will my ſoul whom thou haſt delivered,

22 My

22 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

Psalm lxxii. *Deus, judicium.*

GIVE the King thy judgements, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

2 Then shall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tharsis, and of the isles, shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

17 His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through him; and all the heathen shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wonderous things;

19 And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm lxxiii. *Quam bonus Israel!*

TRuly God is loving unto Israel: even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death: but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness: and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy: their talking is against the most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it: is there knowledge in the most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been punished: and chastened every morning.

14 Yea, and I had almost said even as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to understand this: but it was too hard for me,

16 Until I went into the sanctuary of God: then understood I the end of these men;

17 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places: and castest them down, and destroyest them.

18 Oh how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end!

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my reins.

21 So foolish was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel: and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee: and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

25 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

Psalm lxxiv. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers.

8 They

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens; there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name? For ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm lxxv. *Confitebimur tibi.*

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy Name also is so nigh: and that do thy wonderous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck:

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: not yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the Judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixt, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also will I break: and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalm lxxvi. *Notus in Judæa.*

IN Jury is God known: his Name is great in Israel.

2 At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the battle.

4 Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgement to be heard from heaven: the earth trembled, and was still,

9 When God arose to judgement: and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

11 Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Psalm lxxvii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I Will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-season; my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirits.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and will he be no more intreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy works: and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great a God as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doeth wonders: and hast declared thy power among the people.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people: even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee and were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

17 The

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundered: and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings shone upon the ground; the earth was moved and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou ledest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm lxxviii. *Attendite, populo.*

HEAR my law, O my people: Incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old;

3 Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law: which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it: and the children which were yet unborn;

7 To the intent, that when they came up: they might shew their children the same;

8 That they might put their trust in God: and not to forget the works of God, but to keep his commandments;

9 And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation: a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God;

10 Like as the children of Ephraim: who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of battle.

11 They kept not the covenant of God: and would not walk in his law;

12 But forgat what he had done: and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them.

13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt: even in the field of Zoan.

14 He divided the sea, and let them go through: he made the waters to stand on an heap.

15 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud: and all the night through with a light of fire.

16 He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness: and gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth.

17 He brought waters out of the stony rock: so that it gushed out like the rivers.

18 Yet for all this they sinned more against him: and provoked the most Highest in the wilderness.

19 They tempted God in their hearts: and required meat for their lust.

20 They spake against God also, saying: Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness?

21 He smote the stony rock indeed, that the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal: but can he give bread also, or provide flesh for his people?

22 When the Lord heard this, he was wroth: so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel;

23 Because they believed not in God: and put not their trust in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven.

25 He rained down Manna also upon them for to eat: and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels food: for he sent them meat enough.

27 He caused the east wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the south-west wind.

28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust: and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.

29 He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled; for he gave them their own desire: they were not disappointed of their lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them: yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.

32 But for all this they sinned yet more: and believed not his wonderous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity: and their years in trouble.

34 When he slew them, they sought him: and turned them early, and enquired after God.

35 And they remembered that God was their strength: and that the high God was their Redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth: and dissembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they stedfast in his covenant.

38 But he was so merciful that he forgave their misdeeds: and destroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.

40 For he considered that they were but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness: and grieved him in the desert.

42 They turned back, and tempted God: and moved the Holy One in Israel.

43 They thought not of his hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt: and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood: so that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He sent lice among them, and devoured them up: and frogs to destroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar: and their labour unto the grasshopper.

48 He destroyed their vines with hail-stones: and their mulberry-trees with the frost.

49 He smote their cattle also with hail-stones: and their flocks with hot thunderbolts.

50 He cast upon them the fierceness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble: and sent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death: but gave their life over to the pestilence.

52 And smote all the first-born in Egypt: the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.

53 But

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth like sheep: and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.

54 He brought them out safely, that they should not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea.

55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary: even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.

56 He cast out the heathen also before them: caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage; and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

57 So they tempted and displeased the most High God: and kept not his testimonies;

58 But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: starting aside like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill altars: and provoked him to displeasure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth: and took sore displeasure at Israel;

61 So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemies hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword: and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword: and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep: and like a giant refreshed with wine.

67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph: and chose not the tribe of Ephraim;

69 But chose the tribe of Judah: even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high: and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant: and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the ewes great with young ones, he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm lxxix. *Deus, venerunt.*

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling-place.

8 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Name's sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

14 So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Psalm lxxx. *Qui regis Israel.*

HEAR, O thou Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep: shew thyself also, thou that sittest upon the cherubins.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses: stir up thy strength, and come and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

4 O Lord God of hosts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root, it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

16 It is burnt with fire, and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

18 And so will we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

19 Turn

19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Psalm lxxxi. *Exultate Deo.*

SING we merrily unto God our strength: make a chearful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret: the merry harp, with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon: even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel: and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also: at the waters of strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto me,

10 There shall no strange god be in thee: neither shalt thou worship any other god.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice: and Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their own hearts lusts: and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Israel had walked in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand against their adversaries.

16 The haters of the Lord should have been found liars: but their time should have endured for ever.

17 He should have fed them also with the finest wheat-flour: and with honey out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm lxxxii. *Deus stetit.*

GOD standeth in the congregation of princes: he is a Judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgement: and accept the persons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless: see that such as are in need and necessity have right.

4 Deliver the out cast and poor: save them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned, nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the most Highest.

7 But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance.

Psalm lxxxiii. *Deus, quis similis?*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence: refrain not thyself, O God.

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they that hate thee have lift up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against thy people: and taken counsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people: and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together with one consent: and are confederate against thee;

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites and the Ismaelites: the Moabites and Hagarens;

7 Gebal and Ammon, and Amelech: the Philistines, with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Assur also is joined with them: and have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Madianites: unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kison;

10 Who perished at Endor: and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Zeba and Salmana;

12 Who say, Let us take to ourselves: the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto a wheel: and as the stubble before the wind;

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood: and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.

15 Persecute them even so with thy tempest: and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O Lord: that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more: let them be put to shame, and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou, whose Name is Jehovah: art only the most Highest over all the earth.

Psalm lxxxiv. *Quam dilecta!*

O How amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts!

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who, going through the vale of misery, use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God, our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship; and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Psalm lxxxv. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou haſt forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their ſins.

3 Thou haſt taken away all thy diſpleaſure: and turned thyſelf from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger ceaſe from us.

5 Wilt thou be diſpleaſed at us for ever: and wilt thou ſtretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy ſalvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will ſay concerning me: for he ſhall ſpeak peace unto his people, and to his ſaints, that they turn not again.

9 For his ſalvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteouſneſs and peace have kiſſed each other.

11 Truth ſhall flouriſh out of the earth: and righteouſneſs hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord ſhall ſhew loving kindneſs: and our land ſhall give her increaſe.

13 Righteouſneſs ſhall go before him: and he ſhall direct his going in the way.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxxxvi. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor and in miſery.

2 Preſerve thou my ſoul, for I am holy: my God, ſave thy ſervant that putteth his truſt in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the ſoul of thy ſervant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my ſoul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble deſires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou heareſt me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou doeſt.

9 All nations whom thou haſt made, ſhall come and worſhip thee, O Lord: and ſhall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doeſt wonderous things: thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praiſe thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou haſt delivered my ſoul from the nethermoſt hell.

14 O God, the proud are riſen againſt me: and the congregations of naughty men have ſought after my ſoul, and have not ſet thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering, plenteous in goodneſs and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy ſtrength unto thy ſervant, and help the ſon of thine handmaid.

17 Shew ſome token upon me for good, that they who hate me may ſee it, and be aſhamed: becauſe thou, Lord, haſt holpen me, and comforted me.

Pſalm lxxxvii. *Fundamenta ejus.*

HER foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are ſpoken of thee: thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me.

4 Behold ye the Philiſtines alſo: and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was he born.

5 And of Sion it ſhall be reported, that he was born in her: and the moſt High ſhall ſtabliſh her.

6 The Lord ſhall rehearſe it when he writeth up the people: that he was born there.

7 The ſingers alſo and trumpeters ſhall be rehearſe: all my freſh ſprings ſhall be in thee.

Pſalm lxxxviii. *Domine Deus.*

O Lord God of my ſalvation, I have cried day and night before thee: O let my prayer enter into thy preſence; incline thine ear unto my calling.

2 For my ſoul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have been even as a man that hath no ſtrength.

4 Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou haſt laid me in the loweſt pit: in a place of darkneſs, and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou haſt vexed me with all thy ſtorms.

7 Thou haſt put away mine acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am ſo faſt in priſon: that I cannot get forth.

9 My ſight faileth for very trouble: Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have ſtretched forth my hands unto thee.

10 Doſt thou ſhew wonders among the dead: or ſhall the dead riſe up again and praiſe thee?

11 Shall thy loving kindneſs be ſhewed in the grave: or thy faithfulneſs in deſtruction?

12 Shall thy wonderous works be known in the dark: and thy righteouſneſs in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and early ſhall my prayer come before thee.

14 Lord, why abhorreſt thou my ſoul: and hideſt thou thy face from me?

15 I am in miſery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrors have I ſuffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful diſpleaſure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water: and compaſſed me together on every ſide.

18 My lovers and friends haſt thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my ſight.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm lxxxix. *Miſericordias Domini.*

MY ſong ſhall be alway of the loving kindneſs of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever

ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenant with my chosen: I have sworn unto David my servant,

4 Thy seed will I stablish for ever: and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

5 O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wonderous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

6 For who is he among the clouds: that shall be compared unto the Lord?

7 And what is he among the gods: that shall be like unto the Lord?

8 God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

9 O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee: thy truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side.

10 Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou stillest the waves thereof, when they arise.

11 Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

12 The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13 Thou hast made the north and the south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy Name.

14 Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

15 Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

16 Blessed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee: they shall walk in the light of thy countenance.

17 Their delight shall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast.

18 For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy loving kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19 For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Israel is our King.

20 Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21 I have found David my servant: with my holy oil have I anointed him.

22 My hand shall hold him fast: and my arm shall strengthen him.

23 The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

24 I will smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

25 My truth also and my mercy shall be with him: and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

26 I will set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the floods.

27 He shall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my strong salvation.

28 And I will make him my first-born: higher than the kings of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30 His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 But if his children forsake my law: and walk not in my judgements;

32 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments: I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33 Nevertheless, my loving kindness will I not utterly take from him: nor suffer my truth to fail.

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

35 His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as the sun before me.

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon: and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds.

40 All they that go by spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword: and givest him not victory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm xc. *Domine, refugium.*

LORD, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry, all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoice, and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

Psalm xci. *Qui habitat.*

WHoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his Angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him: and shew him my salvation.

Psalm xcii. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy Name, O most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving kindness early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night-season;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute: upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep!

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this: and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish: then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish: and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as are planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age: and shall be fat and well-liking;

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is: and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm xciii. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Psalm xciv. *Deus ultionum.*

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thyself.

2 Arise, thou Judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving.

3 Lord, how long shall the ungodly: how long shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully: and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O Lord: and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the stranger: and put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see: neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: O ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear: or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that nurtureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he punish?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man: that they are but vain.

12 Blessed

12 Bleſſed is the man whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord: and teacheſt him in thy law;
13 That thou mayeſt give him patience in time of adverſity: until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.
14 For the Lord will not fail his people: neither will he forſake his inheritance;
15 Until righteouſneſs turn again unto judgement: all ſuch as are true in heart ſhall follow it.
16 Who will riſe up with me againſt the wicked: or who will take my part againſt the evil-doers?
17 If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed, but my ſoul had been put to ſilence.
18 But when I ſaid, My foot hath ſlipped: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.
19 In the multitude of the ſorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreſhed my ſoul.
20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the ſtool of wickedneſs: which imagineth miſchief as a law?
21 They gather them together againſt the ſoul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.
22 But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the ſtrength of my confidence.
23 He ſhall recompenſe them their wickedneſs, and deſtroy them in their own malice: yea, the Lord our God ſhall deſtroy them.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm xcv. *Venite, exultemus.*

O Come, let us ſing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the ſtrength of our ſalvation.
2 Let us come before his preſence with thankſgiving: and ſhew ourſelves glad in him with pſalms.
3 For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.
4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo.
5 The ſea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.
6 O come, let us worſhip, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.
7 For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his paſture, and the ſheep of his hand.
8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderneſs;
9 When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and ſaw my works.
10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and ſaid: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways:
11 Unto whom I ſware in my wrath: that they ſhou'd not enter into my reſt.

Pſalm xcvi. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: ſing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.
2 Sing unto the Lord, and praiſe his Name: be telling of his ſalvation from day to day.
3 Declare his honour unto the heathen: and his wonders unto all people.
4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praiſed: he is more to be feared than all gods.
5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.
6 Glory and worſhip are before him: power and honour are in his ſanctuary.
7 Aſcribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: aſcribe unto the Lord worſhip and power.
8 Aſcribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring preſents, and come into his courts.
9 O worſhip the Lord in the beauty of holineſs: let the whole earth ſtand in awe of him.
10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world ſo faſt that it cannot be moved; and how that he ſhall judge the people righteouſly.
11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is.
12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then ſhall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.
13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteouſneſs to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Pſalm xcvii. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the iſles may be glad thereof.
2 Clouds and darkneſs are round about him: righteouſneſs and judgement are the habitation of his ſeat.
3 There ſhall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every ſide.
4 His lightnings gave ſhine unto the world: the earth ſaw it, and was afraid.
5 The hills melted like wax at the preſence of the Lord: at the preſence of the Lord of the whole earth.
6 The heavens have declared his righteouſneſs: and all the people have ſeen his glory.
7 Confounded be all they that worſhip carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worſhip him, all ye gods.
8 Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the daughters of Juda were glad, becauſe of thy judgements, O Lord.
9 For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.
10 O ye that love the Lord, ſee that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preſerveth the ſouls of his ſaints; he ſhall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.
11 There is ſprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladneſs for ſuch as are true-hearted.
12 Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holineſs.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm xcviii. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: for he hath done marvellous things.
2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himſelf the victory.
3 The Lord declared his ſalvation: his righteouſneſs hath he openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen.
4 He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the world have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.
5 Shew yourſelves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoice, and give thanks.
6 Praiſe the Lord upon the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Psalm xcix. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, be the people never so impatient: he sitteth between the cherubins, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion: and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The King's power loveth judgement, thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgement and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnify the Lord our God: and fall down before his footstool, for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his name: these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar: for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

9 O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

Psalm c. *Jubilate Deo.*

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Psalm ci. *Misericordiam & judicium.*

MY song shall be of mercy and judgement: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding: in the way of godliness.

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness: there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour: him will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a proud look, and high stomach: I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leadeth a godly life: he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cii. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord; and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desart.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down,

11 My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever; and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire;

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born, shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment,

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Psalm

Pſalm ciii. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul: and all that is within me praiſe his holy Name.

2 Praiſe the Lord, O my ſoul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy ſin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindneſs;

5 Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and luſty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgement: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong.

7 He ſhewed his ways unto Moſes: his works unto the children of Iſrael.

8 The Lord is full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering, and of great goodneſs.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſſes.

11 For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy alſo toward them that fear him!

12 Look how wide alſo the eaſt is from the weſt: ſo far hath he ſet our ſins from us!

13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembereth that we are but duſt.

15 The days of man are but as graſs: for he flouriſheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as ſoon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof ſhall know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodneſs of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteouſneſs upon childrens children;

18 Even upon ſuch as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his ſeat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praiſe the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in ſtrength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praiſe the Lord, all ye his hoſts: ye ſervants of his that do his pleaſure.

22 O ſpeak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praiſe thou the Lord, O my ſoul.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm civ. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious, thou art clothed with majeſty and honour.

2 Thou deckeſt thyſelf with light as it were with a garment: and ſpreadeſt out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his Angels ſpirits: and his miniſters a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never ſhould move at any time.

6 Thou coveredſt it with the deep like as with a garment: the waters ſtand in the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the vallies beneath: even unto the place which thou haſt appointed for them.

9 Thou haſt ſet them their bounds, which they ſhall not paſs: neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He ſendeth the ſprings into the rivers: which run among the hills.

11 All beaſts of the field drink thereof: and the wild aſſes quench their thirſt.

12 Beſide them ſhall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and ſing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth graſs for the cattle: and green herb for the ſervice of men.

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make him a chearful countenance, and bread to ſtrengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the LORD alſo are full of ſap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted.

17 Wherein the birds make their neſts: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the ſtork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and ſo are the ſtony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain ſeaſons: and the ſun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makeſt darkneſs, that it may be night: wherein all the beaſts of the foreſt do move.

21 The lions roring after their prey: do ſeek their meat from God.

22 The ſun ariſeth, and they get them away together: and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour: until the evening.

24 O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wiſdom haſt thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide ſea alſo: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both ſmall and great beaſts.

26 There go the ſhips, and there is that Leviathan: whom thou haſt made to take his paſtime therein.

27 Theſe wait all upon thee: that thou mayeſt give them meat in due ſeaſon.

28 When thou giveſt it them, they gather it: and when thou openeſt thy hand, they are filled with good.

29 When thou hideſt thy face, they are troubled: when thou takeſt away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their duſt.

30 When thou letteſt thy breath go forth, they ſhall be made: and thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious Majeſty of the Lord ſhall endure for ever: the Lord ſhall rejoice in his works.

32 The earth ſhall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they ſhall ſmoke.

33 I will ſing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praiſe my God while I have my being.

34 And ſo ſhall my words pleaſe him: my joy ſhall be in the Lord.

35 As for ſinners, they ſhall be conſumed out of the earth, and the ungodly ſhall come to an end: praiſe thou the Lord, O my ſoul, praiſe the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm cv. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his name: tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your ſongs be of him, and praiſe him: and let your talking be of all his wonderous works.

3 Rejoice in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that ſeek the Lord.

4 Seek the Lord and his ſtrength: ſeek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done: his wonders, and the judgements of his mouth;

6 O ye ſeed of Abraham his ſervant: ye children of Jacob his choſen.

7 He is the Lord our God: his judgements are in all the world.

8 He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promiſe: that he made to a thouſand generations;

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham: and the oath that he ſware unto Iſaac;

10 And appointed the ſame unto Jacob for a law: and to Iſrael for an everlaſting teſtament,

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance.

12 When there were yet but a few of them: and they ſtrangers in the land;

13 What time as they went from one nation to another: from one kingdom to another people;

14 He ſuffered no man to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their ſakes.

15 Touch not mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover he called for a dearth upon the land: and deſtroyed all the proviſion of bread.

17 But he had ſent a man before them: even Joſeph, who was ſold to be a bond ſervant;

18 Whoſe feet they hurt in the ſtocks: the iron entered into his ſoul;

19 Until the time came that his cauſe was known: the word of the Lord tried him.

20 The king ſent and delivered him: the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him lord alſo of his houſe: and ruler of all his ſubſtance;

22 That he might inform his princes after his will: and teach his ſenators wiſdom.

23 Iſrael alſo came into Egypt: and Jacob was a ſtranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increaſed his people exceedingly: and made them ſtronger than their enemies;

25 Whoſe heart turned ſo that they hated his people: and dealt untruly with his ſervants.

26 Then ſent he Moſes his ſervant: and Aaron whom he had choſen.

27 And theſe ſhewed his tokens among them: and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He ſent darkneſs, and it was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood: and ſlew their fiſh.

30 Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their kings chambers.

31 He ſpake the word, and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them hail-ſtones for rain: and flames of fire in their land.

33 He ſmote their vines alſo and fig-trees: and deſtroyed the trees that were in their coaſts.

34 He ſpake the word, and the graſhoppers came, and caterpillers innumerable: and did eat up all the graſs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He ſmote all the firſt-born in their land: even the chief of all their ſtrength.

36 He brought them forth alſo with ſilver and gold: there was not one feeble perſon among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were afraid of them.

38 He ſpread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire to give light in the night-ſeaſon.

39 At their deſire he brought quails: and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of ſtone, and the waters flowed out: ſo that rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembered his holy promiſe: and Abraham his ſervant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy: and his choſen with gladneſs;

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they took the labours of the people in poſſeſſion;

44 That they might keep his ſtatutes: and obſerve his laws.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm cvi. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or ſhew forth all his praiſe!

3 Bleſſed are they that alway keep judgement: and do righteouſneſs.

4 Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou beareſt unto thy people: O viſit me with thy ſalvation.

5 That I may ſee the felicity of thy choſen: and rejoice in the gladneſs of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

6 We have ſinned with our fathers: we have done amiſs, and dealt wickedly.

7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodneſs in remembrance: but were diſobedient at the ſea, even at the Red ſea.

8 Nevertheleſs, he helped them for his Name's ſake: that he might make his power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red ſea alſo, and it was dried up: ſo he led them through the deep, as through a wilderneſs.

10 And he ſaved them from the adverſary's hand: and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.

11 As for thoſe that troubled them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words: and ſang praiſe unto him.

13 But within a while they forgat his works: and would not abide his counſel.

14 But luſt came upon them in the wilderneſs: and they tempted God in the deſart.

15 And he gave them their deſire: and ſent leanneſs withal into their ſoul.

16 They angered Moſes alſo in the tents: and Aaron the ſaint of the Lord.

17 So the earth opened, and ſwallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram.

18 And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly.

19 They made a calf in Horeb: and worſhipped the molten image.

20 Thus

20 Thus they turned their glory: into the similitude of a calf that eateth hay.
21 And they forgat God their Saviour: who had done so great things in Egypt;
22 Wonderous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red sea.
23 So he said, he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, lest he should destroy them.
24 Yea, they thought scorn of that pleasant land: and gave no credence unto his word;
25 But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.
26 Then lift he up his hand against them: to overthrow them in the wilderness;
27 To cast out their seed among the nations: and to scatter them in the lands.
28 They joined themselves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the dead.
29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions: and the plague was great among them.
30 Then stood up Phinees, and prayed: and so the plague ceased.
31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness: among all posterities for evermore.
32 They angered him also at the waters of strife: so that he punished Moses for their sakes;
33 Because they provoked his spirit: so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.
34 Neither destroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded them;
35 But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their works.
36 Insomuch that they worshipped their idols, which turned to their own decay: yea, they offered their sons and their daughters unto devils;
37 And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons, and of their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was defiled with blood.
38 Thus were they stained with their own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions.
39 Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled against his people: insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.
40 And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen: and they that hated them were lords over them.
41 Their enemies oppressed them: and had them in subjection.
42 Many a time did he deliver them: but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness.
43 Nevertheless, when he saw their adversity: he heard their complaint.
44 He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies: yea, he made all those that led them away captive, to pity them.
45 Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.
46 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and world without end: and let all the people say, Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cvii. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
2 Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;
3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west: from the north, and from the south.
4 They went astray in the wilderness out of the way: and found no city to dwell in;
5 Hungry and thirsty: their soul fainted in them.
6 So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them from their distress.
7 He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.
8 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
9 For he satisfieth the empty soul: and filleth the hungry soul with goodness;
10 Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: being fast bound in misery and iron.
11 Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counsel of the most Highest;
12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness: they fell down, and there was none to help them.
13 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.
14 For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.
15 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
16 For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.
17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence: and because of their wickedness.
18 Their soul abhorred all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.
19 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.
20 He sent his word, and healed them: and they were saved from their destruction.
21 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
22 That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness!
23 They that go down to the sea in ships: and occupy their business in great waters,
24 These men see the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep.
25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.
26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.
27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits end.
28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their distress.
29 For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the waves thereof are still.
30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest: and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.
31 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
32 That they would exalt him also in the congre-

congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders!

33 Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water-springs.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water: and water-springs of a dry ground.

36 And there he setteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in;

37 That they may sow their land, and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished and brought low: through oppression, through any plague or trouble;

40 Though he suffer them to be evil-entreated through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this, and rejoice: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving kindness of the Lord.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm cviii. *Paratum cor meum.*

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake, thou lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth;

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

9 Juda is my law-giver, Moab is my washpot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm cix. *Deus laudum.*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give myself unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

15 And that because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him: he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.

19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grasshopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I became also a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me shaked their heads.

25 Help me, O Lord my God: O save me according to thy mercy.

26 And they shall know how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27 Though they curse, yet bless thou: and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame: and let them cover themselves with their own confusion as with a cloke.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth: and praise him among the multitude.

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor: to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE LORD said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will-offerings with an holy worship;

worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up his head.

Psalm cxi. *Confitebor tibi.*

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised and had in honour: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgement: all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Psalm cxii. *Beatus vir.*

BLessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there riseth up light in the darkness: he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved: and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor; and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants: O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore

3 The Lord's Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust: and lifteth the poor out of the mire;

7 That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm cxiv. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel came out of Egypt: and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Juda was his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled: Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest: and thou, Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills like young sheep?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob;

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water: and the flint-stone into a springing well.

Psalm cxv. *Non nobis, Domine.*

NOT unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise: for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say: Where is now their God?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold: even the work of mens hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears, and hear not: noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not; feet have they, and walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord: he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defencer.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lord's: the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cxvi. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I Am well pleased: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

2 That

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Psalm cxvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess that he is gracious: and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side: I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength and my song: and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused: is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord, who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

BLessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes!

6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corriget?

WHerewithal shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.

2 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

3 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.

4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy statutes.

5 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgements of thy mouth.

6 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.

7 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.

8 My

8 My delight ſhall be in thy ſtatutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue ſervo tuo.

O Do well unto thy ſervant: that I may live, and keep thy word.

2 Open thou mine eyes: that I may ſee the wonderous things of thy law.

3 I am a ſtranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

4 My ſoul breaketh out for the very fervent deſire: that it hath alway unto thy judgements.

5 Thou haſt rebuked the proud: and curſed are they that do err from thy commandments.

6 O turn from me ſhame and rebuke: for I have kept thy teſtimonies.

7 Princes alſo did ſit and ſpeak againſt me: but thy ſervant is occupied in thy ſtatutes.

8 For thy teſtimonies are my delight: and my counſellors.

Adhæſit pavimento.

MY ſoul cleaveth to the duſt: O quicken thou me according to thy word.

2 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardeſt me: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

3 Make me to underſtand the way of thy commandments: and ſo ſhall I talk of thy wonderous works.

4 My ſoul melteth away for very heavineſs: comfort thou me according unto thy word.

5 Take from me the way of lying: and cauſe thou me to make much of thy law.

6 I have choſen the way of truth: and thy judgements have I laid before me.

7 I have ſtuck unto thy teſtimonies: O Lord, confound me not.

8 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou haſt ſet my heart at liberty.

MORNING PRAYER.

Legem pone.

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy ſtatutes: and I ſhall keep it unto the end.

2 Give me underſtanding, and I ſhall keep thy law: yea, I ſhall keep it with my whole heart.

3 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my deſire.

4 Incline my heart unto thy teſtimonies: and not to covetouſneſs.

5 O turn away mine eyes, leſt they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6 O ſtabliſh thy word in thy ſervant: that I may fear thee.

7 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgements are good.

8 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteouſneſs.

Et veniat ſuper me.

LET thy loving mercy come alſo unto me, O Lord: even thy ſalvation, according unto thy word.

2 So ſhall I make anſwer unto my blaſphemers: for my truſt is in thy word.

3 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgements.

4 So ſhall I alway keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

5 And I will walk at liberty: for I ſeek thy commandments.

6 I will ſpeak of thy teſtimonies alſo, even before kings: and will not be aſhamed.

7 And my delight ſhall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.

8 My hands alſo will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved: and my ſtudy ſhall be in thy ſtatutes.

Memor eſto ſervi tui.

O Think upon thy ſervant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou haſt cauſed me to put my truſt.

2 The ſame is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.

3 The proud have had me exceedingly in deriſion: yet have I not ſhrinked from thy law.

4 For I remembered thine everlaſting judgements, O Lord: and received comfort.

5 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forſake thy law.

6 Thy ſtatutes have been my ſongs: in the houſe of my pilgrimage.

7 I have thought upon thy name, O Lord, in the night-ſeaſon: and have kept thy law.

8 This I had: becauſe I kept thy commandments.

Portio mea, Domine.

THOU art my portion, O Lord: I have promiſed to keep thy law.

2 I made my humble petition in thy preſence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me according to thy word.

3 I called mine own ways to remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy teſtimonies.

4 I made haſte, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments.

5 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

6 At midnight I will riſe to give thanks unto thee: becauſe of thy righteous judgements.

7 I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments.

8 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

Bonitatem feciſti.

O Lord, thou haſt dealt graciouſly with thy ſervant: according unto thy word.

2 O learn me true underſtanding, and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

3 Before I was troubled, I went wrong: but now have I kept thy word.

4 Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

5 The proud have imagined a lie againſt me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

6 Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law.

7 It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy ſtatutes.

8 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thouſands of gold and ſilver.

EVENING PRAYER.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

THY hands have made me and faſhioned me: O give me underſtanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

2 They that fear thee will be glad when they ſee me: becauſe I have put my truſt in thy word.

3 I know, O Lord, that thy judgements are right: and that thou, of very faithfulneſs, haſt cauſed me to be troubled.

4 O let thy merciful kindneſs be my comfort: according to thy word unto thy ſervant.

5 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

6 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to deſtroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

7 Let ſuch as fear thee, and have known thy teſtimonies: be turned unto me.

8 O let my heart be ſound in thy ſtatutes: that I be not aſhamed.

Defecit anima mea.

MY ſoul hath longed for thy ſalvation: and I have a good hope becauſe of thy word.

2 Mine eyes long ſore for thy word: ſaying, O when wilt thou comfort me?

3 For I am become like a bottle in the ſmoke: yet do I not forget thy ſtatutes.

4 How many are the days of thy ſervant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that perſecute me?

5 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.

6 All thy commandments are true: they perſecute me falſely; O be thou my help.

7 They had almoſt made an end of me upon earth: but I forſook not thy commandments.

8 O quicken me after thy loving kindneſs: and ſo ſhall I keep the teſtimonies of thy mouth.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.

2 Thy truth alſo remaineth from one generation to another: thou haſt laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

3 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things ſerve thee.

4 If my delight had not been in thy law: I ſhould have periſhed in my trouble.

5 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou haſt quickened me.

6 I am thine; O ſave me: for I have ſought thy commandments.

7 The ungodly laid wait for me, to deſtroy me: but I will conſider thy teſtimonies.

8 I ſee that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi!

LORD, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my ſtudy in it.

2 Thou, through thy commandments, haſt made me wiſer than mine enemies; for they are ever with me.

3 I have more underſtanding than my teachers: for thy teſtimonies are my ſtudy.

4 I am wiſer than the aged: becauſe I keep thy commandments.

5 I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word.

6 I have not ſhrunk from thy judgements: for thou teacheſt me.

7 O how ſweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, ſweeter than honey unto my mouth!

8 Through thy commandments I get underſtanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

MORNING PRAYER.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

THY word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.

2 I have ſworn, and am ſtedfaſtly purpoſed: to keep thy righteous judgements.

3 I am troubled above meaſure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

4 Let the free-will-offerings of my mouth pleaſe thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgements.

5 My ſoul is alway in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

6 The ungodly have laid a ſnare for me: but yet I ſwerved not from thy commandments.

7 Thy teſtimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

8 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy ſtatutes alway: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I Hate them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.

2 Thou art my defence and ſhield: and my truſt is in thy word.

3 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.

4 O eſtabliſh me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be diſappointed of my hope.

5 Hold thou me up, and I ſhall be ſafe: yea, my delight ſhall be ever in thy ſtatutes.

6 Thou haſt trodden down all them that depart from thy ſtatutes: for they imagine but deceit.

7 Thou putteſt away all the ungodly of the earth like droſs: therefore I love thy teſtimonies.

8 My fleſh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgements.

Feci judicium.

I Deal with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppreſſors.

2 Make thou thy ſervant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong.

3 Mine eyes are waſted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteouſneſs.

4 O deal with thy ſervant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy ſtatutes.

5 I am thy ſervant; O grant me underſtanding: that I may know thy teſtimonies.

6 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have deſtroyed thy law.

7 For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious ſtones.

8 Therefore hold I ſtraight all thy commandments: and all falſe ways I utterly abhor.

Mirabilia.

THY teſtimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my ſoul keep them.

2 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and underſtanding unto the ſimple.

3 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my delight was in thy commandments.

4 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou uſeſt to do unto thoſe that love thy Name.

5 Order my ſteps in thy word: and ſo ſhall no wickedneſs have dominion over me.

6 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and ſo ſhall I keep thy commandments.

7 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy ſervant: and teach me thy ſtatutes.

8 Mine eyes guſh out with water: becauſe men keep not thy law.

Juſtus es, Domine.

RIghteous art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgement.

2 The teſtimonies that thou haſt commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.

3 My zeal hath even conſumed me: becauſe mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

4 Thy word is tried to the uttermoſt: and thy ſervant loveth it.

5 I am ſmall, and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments.

6 Thy righteouſneſs is an everlaſting righteouſneſs: and thy law is the truth.

7 Trouble and heavineſs have taken hold upon

upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments.

8 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

EVENING PRAYER.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I Call with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord; I will keep thy statutes.

2 Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

3 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my trust.

4 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy words.

5 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving kindness: quicken me according as thou art wont.

6 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me: and are far from thy law.

7 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true.

8 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since: that thou hast grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O Consider mine adversity, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

2 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

3 Health is far from the ungodly: for they regard not thy statutes.

4 Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me according as thou art wont.

5 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me: yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

6 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors: because they keep not thy law.

7 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me according to thy loving kindness.

8 Thy word is true from everlasting: all the judgements of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

2 I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great spoils.

3 As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love.

4 Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy righteous judgements.

5 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it.

6 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health: and done after thy commandments.

7 My soul hath kept thy testimonies: and loved them exceedingly.

8 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

LET my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me understanding according to thy word.

2 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

3 My lips shall speak of thy praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

4 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous.

5 Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy commandments.

6 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight.

7 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee: and thy judgements shall help me.

8 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cxx. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble, I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue: even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech: and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar!

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battle.

Psalm cxxi. *Levavi oculos.*

I Will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

Psalm cxxii. *Lætatus sum.*

I Was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgement: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Psalm cxxiii. *Ad te levavi oculos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Psalm cxxiv. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say: if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

2 They

2 They had ſwallowed us up quick: when they were ſo wrathfully diſpleaſed at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the ſtream had gone over our ſoul.

4 The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our ſoul.

5 But praiſed be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our ſoul is eſcaped even as a bird out of the ſnare of the fowler: the ſnare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help ſtandeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Pſalm cxxv. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their truſt in the Lord, ſhall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but ſtandeth faſt for ever.

2 The hills ſtand about Jeruſalem: even ſo ſtandeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: leſt the righteous put their hand unto wickedneſs.

4 Do well, O Lord: unto thoſe that are good and true of heart.

5 As for ſuch as turn back unto their own wickedneſs: the Lord ſhall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace ſhall be upon Iſrael.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm cxxvi. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then ſaid they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the ſouth.

6 They that ſow in tears: ſhall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good ſeed: ſhall doubtleſs come again with joy, and bring his ſheaves with him.

Pſalm cxxvii. *Niſi Dominus.*

EXcept the Lord build the houſe: their labour is but loſt that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but loſt labour, that ye haſte to riſe up early, and ſo late take reſt, and eat the bread of carefulneſs: for ſo he giveth his beloved ſleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even ſo are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they ſhall not be aſhamed when they ſpeak with their enemies in the gate.

Pſalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

BLeſſed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou ſhalt eat the labour of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy ſhalt thou be.

3 Thy wife ſhall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine houſe.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus ſhall the man be bleſſed: that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion ſhall ſo bleſs thee: that thou ſhalt ſee Jeruſalem in proſperity all thy life long;

7 Yea, that thou ſhalt ſee thy childrens children: and peace upon Iſrael.

Pſalm cxxix. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought againſt me from my youth up: may Iſrael now ſay;

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed againſt me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord: hath hewn the ſnares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward: as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the graſs growing upon the houſe-tops: which withereth afore it be plucked up;

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the ſheaves, his boſom.

8 So that they who go by ſay not ſo much as, The Lord proſper you: we wiſh you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Pſalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears conſider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiſs: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore ſhalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my ſoul doth wait for him: in his word is my truſt.

6 My ſoul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I ſay before the morning watch.

7 O Iſrael, truſt in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he ſhall redeem Iſrael: from all his ſins.

Pſalm cxxxi. *Domine, non eſt.*

LORD, I am not high-minded: I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exerciſe myſelf in great matters: which are too high for me;

3 But I refrain my ſoul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my ſoul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Iſrael, truſt in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm cxxxii. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David: and all his trouble,

2 How he ſware unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine houſe: nor climb up into my bed;

4 I will not ſuffer mine eyes to ſleep, nor mine eye-lids to ſlumber: neither the temples of my head to take any reſt,

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the ſame at Ephrata: and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle: and fall low on our knees before his footſtool.

8 Ariſe, O Lord, into thy reſting-place: thou, and the ark of thy ſtrength.

9 Let thy prieſts be clothed with righteouſneſs: and let thy ſaints ſing with joyfulneſs.

10 For thy ſervant David's ſake: turn not away the preſence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David: and he ſhall not ſhrink from it;

12 O

12 Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself: he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase: and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psalm cxxxiii. *Ecce, quam bonum.*

BEhold, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren, to dwell together in unity.

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon: which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore.

Psalm cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc.*

BEhold now, praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even in the courts of the house of our God;

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Sion.

Psalm cxxxv. *Laudate nomen.*

O Praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God;

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious: O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself: and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth: in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world: and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt: both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt: upon Pharaoh and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations: and slew mighty kings;

11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people: and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold: the work of mens hands.

16 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion: who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm cxxxvi. *Confitemini Domino.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever;

8 The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever;

9 The moon and the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever;

11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever;

12 With a mighty hand, and stretched-out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever;

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever.

17 Who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;

18 Yea, and slew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;

19 Sehon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever;

20 And Og the king of Basan: for his mercy endureth for ever;

21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever;

22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever.

23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever;

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.

25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Psalm cxxxvii. *Super flumina.*

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive required of us then a ſong, and melody in our heavineſs: Sing us one of the ſongs of Sion.

4 How ſhall we ſing the Lord's ſong: in a ſtrange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jeruſalem: let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jeruſalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jeruſalem: how they ſaid, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon, waſted with miſery: yea, happy ſhall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou haſt ſerved us.

9 Bleſſed ſhall he be that taketh thy children: and throweth them againſt the ſtones.

Pſalm cxxxviii. *Confitebor tibi.*

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I ſing praiſe unto thee.

2 I will worſhip toward thy holy temple, and praiſe thy Name becauſe of thy loving-kindneſs and truth: for thou haſt magnified thy Name and thy word above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardeſt me: and enduedſt my ſoul with much ſtrength.

4 All the kings of the earth ſhall praiſe thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they ſhall ſing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he reſpect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midſt of trouble, yet ſhalt thou refreſh me: thou ſhalt ſtretch forth thy hand upon the furiouſneſs of mine enemies, and thy right hand ſhall ſave me.

8 The Lord ſhall make good his loving-kindneſs toward me: yea thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; deſpiſe not then the works of thine own hands.

MORNING PRAYER.

Pſalm cxxxix. *Domine, probaſti.*

O Lord, thou haſt ſearched me out, and known me: thou knoweſt my down-ſitting, and mine up-riſing; thou underſtandeſt my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed: and ſpieſt out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, knoweſt it altogether.

4 Thou haſt faſhioned me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me: I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither ſhall I go then from thy Spirit: or whither ſhall I go then from thy preſence?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there alſo.

8 If I take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermoſt parts of the ſea;

9 Even there alſo ſhall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand ſhall hold me.

10 If I ſay, Peradventure the darkneſs ſhall cover me: then ſhall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkneſs is no darkneſs with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkneſs and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine: thou haſt covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my ſoul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made ſecretly, and faſhioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did ſee my ſubſtance, yet being imperfect: and in thy book were all my members written;

16 Which day by day were faſhioned: when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counſels unto me, O God: O how great is the ſum of them!

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the ſand: when I wake up, I am preſent with thee.

19 Wilt thou not ſlay the wicked, O God: depart from me, ye blood-thirſty men.

20 For they ſpeak unrighteouſly againſt thee: and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I grieved with thoſe that riſe up againſt thee?

22 Yea, I hate them right ſore: even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and ſeek the ground of my heart: prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedneſs in me: and lead me in the way everlaſting.

Pſalm cxl. *Eripe me, Domine.*

DEliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preſerve me from the wicked man;

2 Who imagine miſchief in their hearts: and ſtir up ſtrife all the day long.

3 They have ſharpened their tongues like a ſerpent: adder's poiſon is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly: preſerve me from the wicked men, who are purpoſed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a ſnare for me, and ſpread a net abroad with cords: yea, and ſet traps in my way.

6 I ſaid unto the Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou ſtrength of my health: thou haſt covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his deſire, O Lord: let not his miſchievous imagination proſper, leſt they be too proud.

9 Let the miſchief of their own lips fall upon the head of them: that compaſs me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them: let them be caſt into the fire, and into the pit, that they never riſe up again.

11 A man full of words ſhall not proſper upon the earth: evil ſhall hunt the wicked perſon to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am, that the Lord will avenge the poor: and maintain the cauſe of the helpleſs.

13 The righteous alſo ſhall give thanks unto thy Name: and the juſt ſhall continue in thy ſight.

Pſalm cxli. *Domine, clamavi.*

LORD, I call upon thee, haſte thee unto me: and conſider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening ſacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works, with the men that work wickedneſs: leſt I eat of ſuch things as pleaſe them.

5 Let

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places: that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust; O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm cxlii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I Cried unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said: Thou art my hope and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Psalm cxliii. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm cxliv. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLessed be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight;

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender, in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son of man, that thou so regardest him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought: his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning and tear them: shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children;

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

Psalm cxlv. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I Will magnify thee, O God my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise, and wonderous works;

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightineſs of thy kingdom: might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlaſting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all ſuch as fall: and lifteth up all thoſe that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou giveſt them their meat in due ſeaſon.

16 Thou openeſt thine hand: and fillest all things living with plenteouſneſs.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea, all ſuch as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the deſire of them that fear him: he alſo will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preſerveth all them that love him: but ſcattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth ſhall ſpeak the praiſe of the Lord: and let all fleſh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Pſalm cxlvi. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRaiſe the Lord, O my ſoul; while I live will I praiſe the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will ſing praiſes unto my God.

2 O put not your truſt in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he ſhall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts periſh.

4 Bleſſed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whoſe hope is in the Lord his God;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the ſea, and all that therein is: who keepeth his promiſe for ever;

6 Who helpeth them to right that ſuffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looſeth men out of priſon: the Lord giveth ſight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the ſtrangers; he defendeth the fatherleſs and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upſide down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, ſhall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

EVENING PRAYER.

Pſalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praiſe the Lord; for it is a good thing to ſing praiſes unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleaſant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jeruſalem: and gather together the outcaſts of Iſrael.

3 He healeth thoſe that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their ſickneſs.

4 He telleth the number of the ſtars: and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wiſdom is infinite.

6 The Lord ſetteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O ſing unto the Lord with thankſgiving: ſing praiſes upon the harp unto our God;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the graſs to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the uſe of men.

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle: and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleaſure in the ſtrength of an horſe: neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him: and put their truſt in his mercy.

12 Praiſe the Lord, O Jeruſalem: praiſe thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made faſt the bars of thy gates: and hath bleſſed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He ſendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very ſwiftly.

16 He giveth ſnow like wooll: and ſcattereth the hoar-froſt like aſhes.

17 He caſteth forth his ice like morſels: who is able to abide his froſt?

18 He ſendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He ſheweth his word unto Jacob: his ſtatutes and ordinances unto Iſrael.

20 He hath not dealt ſo with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Pſalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praiſe the Lord of heaven: praiſe him in the height.

2 Praiſe him, all ye angels of his: praiſe him all his hoſt.

3 Praiſe him, ſun and moon: praiſe him, all ye ſtars and light.

4 Praiſe him, all ye heavens: and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praiſe the Name of the Lord: for he ſpake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them faſt for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which ſhall not be broken.

7 Praiſe the Lord upon earth: ye dragons and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, ſnow and vapours: wind and ſtorm fulfilling his word;

9 Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars;

10 Beaſts, and all cattle: worms, and feathered fowls;

11 Kings of the earth, and all people: princes and all judges of the world;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praiſe the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praiſe above heaven and earth.

13 He ſhall exalt the horn of his people; all his ſaints ſhall praiſe him: even the children of Iſrael, even the people that ſerveth him.

Pſalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: let the congregation of ſaints praiſe him.

2 Let Iſrael rejoice in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praiſe his Name in the dance: let them ſing praiſes unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleaſure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the ſaints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praiſes of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged ſword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his ſaints.

Pſalm cl. *Laudate Dominum.*

O Praiſe God in his holineſs: praiſe him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praiſe him in his noble acts: praiſe him according to his excellent greatneſs.

3 Praiſe him in the ſound of the trumpet, praiſe him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praiſe him in the cymbals and dances: praiſe him upon the ſtrings and pipe.

5 Praiſe him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praiſe him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praiſe the Lord.

Forms of Prayer to be uſed at SEA.

¶ *The Morning and Evening Service to be uſed daily at Sea, ſhall be the ſame which is appointed in the Book of Common Prayer.*

¶ *Theſe two following Prayers are to be alſo uſed in His Majeſty's Navy every Day.*

O Eternal Lord God, who alone ſpreadeſt out the heavens, and ruleſt the raging of the Sea; who haſt compaſſed the waters with bounds until day and night come to an end; Be pleaſed to receive into thy Almighty and moſt gracious Protection, the perſons of us thy ſervants, and the fleet in which we ſerve. Preſerve us from the dangers of the Sea, and from the violence of the enemy; that we may be a ſafe-guard unto our moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King GEORGE, and his Kingdoms, and a ſecurity for ſuch as paſs on the Seas upon their lawful occaſions; that the Inhabitants of our Iſland may in peace and quietneſs ſerve thee, our God; and that we may return in ſafety to enjoy the bleſſings of the land, with the fruits of our labours; and with a thankful remembrance of thy mercies, to praiſe and glorify thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

PReVent us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy moſt gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayers to be uſed in Storms at Sea.

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, at whoſe command the winds blow, and lift up the waves of the Sea, and who ſtilleſt the rage thereof; We thy creatures, but miſerable ſinners, do in this our great diſtreſs cry unto thee for help: Save, Lord, or elſe we periſh. We confeſs, when we have been ſafe, and ſeen all things quiet about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refuſed to hearken to the ſtill voice of thy Word, and to obey thy Commandments: But now we ſee how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder; the great God to be feared above all; and therefore we adore thy Divine Majeſty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodneſs. Help, Lord, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake in Jeſus Chriſt thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

O Moſt glorious and gracious Lord God, who dwelleſt in heaven, but beholdeſt all things below; Look down, we beſeech thee, and hear us calling out of the depth of miſery, and out of the jaws of this death, which is ready now to ſwallow us up: Save, Lord, or elſe we periſh. The living, the living ſhall praiſe thee. O ſend thy word of Command to rebuke the raging Winds, and the roring Sea; that we being delivered from this diſtreſs, may live to ſerve thee, and to glorify thy Name all the days of our life. Hear, Lord, and ſave us, for the infinite merits of our bleſſed Saviour thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Prayer to be ſaid before a Fight at Sea againſt any Enemy.

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hoſts, that ruleſt and commandeſt all things; Thou ſitteſt in the throne judging right; and therefore we make our Addreſs to thy Divine Majeſty in this our neceſſity, that thou wouldeſt take the cauſe into thine own hand, and judge between us and our enemies. Stir up thy ſtrength, O Lord, and come and help us; for thou giveſt not always the battle to the ſtrong, but canſt ſave by many or by few. O let not our ſins now cry againſt us for vengeance; but hear us thy poor ſervants, begging mercy, and imploring thy help, and that thou wouldeſt be a defence unto us againſt the face of the enemy. Make it appear that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Short Prayers for ſingle Perſons that cannot meet to join in Prayer with others, by reaſon of the Fight or Storm.

General Prayers.

LORD, be merciful to us ſinners, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake.

Thou art the great God, that haſt made and ruleſt all things: O deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

Thou art the great God to be feared above all: O ſave us, that we may praiſe thee.

Special Prayers with reſpect to the Enemy.

THOU, O Lord, art juſt and powerful: O defend our cauſe againſt the face of the Enemy.

O God, thou art a ſtrong tower of defence to all that flee unto thee: O ſave us from the violence of the Enemy.

O Lord of hoſts, fight for us, that we may glorify thee.

O ſuffer us not to ſink under the weight of our ſins, or the violence of the Enemy.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

Short Prayers in reſpect of a Storm.

THOU, O Lord, that ſtilleſt the raging of the Sea, hear, hear us, and ſave us, that we periſh not.

O bleſſed Saviour, that didſt ſave thy diſciples ready to periſh in a ſtorm, hear us, and ſave us, we beſeech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
O Lord, hear us.
O Chriſt, hear us.

God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghoſt, have mercy upon us, ſave us now and evermore. Amen.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ *When there ſhall be imminent Danger, as many as can be ſpared from neceſſary Service in the*

the Ship, shall be called together, and make an humble Confession of their Sins to God; in which every one ought seriously to reflect upon those particular Sins of which his Conscience shall accuse him, saying as followeth:

The Confession.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness. Which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed, Against thy Divine Majesty, Provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, And be heartily sorry for these our misdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us, The burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, forgive us all that is past; And grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life, To the honour and glory of thy Name, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest, if there be any in the Ship, pronounce this Absolution:*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them, which with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him, Have mercy upon you; pardon and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving after a Storm.

Psalm lxvi, *and* cvii.

Collects of Thanksgiving.

O Most blessed and glorious Lord God, who art of infinite goodness and mercy; We thy poor creatures, whom thou hast made and preserved, holding our souls in life, and now rescuing us out of the jaws of death, humbly present ourselves again before thy Divine Majesty, to offer a sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, for that thou heardest us when we called in our trouble, and didst not cast out our prayer which we made before thee, in our great distress; even when we gave all for lost, our Ship, our Goods, our Lives, then didst thou mercifully look upon us, and wonderfully command a deliverance; for which we, now being in safety, do give all praise and glory to thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

O Most mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in special manner hath been extended towards us, whom thou hast so powerfully and wonderfully defended. Thou hast shewed us terrible things, and wonders in the deep, that we might see how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that trust in thee. Thou hast shewed us how both Winds and Seas obey thy commands; that we may learn even from them hereafter to obey thy Voice, and to do thy Will. We therefore bless and glorify thy Name for this thy mercy in saving us, when we were ready to perish. And, we beseech thee, make us as truly sensible now of thy mercy, as we were then of the danger; and give us hearts always ready to express our thankfulness, not only by words, but also by our lives, in being more obedient to thy holy Commandments. Continue, we beseech thee, this thy goodness to us; that we whom thou hast saved, may serve thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

An Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after a dangerous Tempest.

O Come, let us give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised; let the redeemed of the Lord say so: whom he hath delivered from the merciless rage of the sea.

The Lord is gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

He hath not dealt with us according to our sins: neither rewarded us according to our iniquities.

But as the heaven is high above the earth; so great hath been his mercy towards us.

We found trouble and heaviness: we were even at death's door.

The waters of the sea had well-nigh covered us: the proud waters had well-nigh gone over our soul.

The sea roared: and the stormy wind lifted up the waves thereof.

We were carried up as it were to heaven, and then down again into the deep: our soul melted within us, because of trouble.

Then cried we unto thee, O Lord: and thou didst deliver us out of our distress.

Blessed be thy Name, who didst not despise the prayer of thy servants: but didst hear our cry, and hast saved us.

Thou didst send forth thy commandment: and the windy storm ceased, and was turned into a calm.

O let us therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he hath done, and still doeth, for the children of men!

Praised be the Lord daily: even the Lord that helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we have escaped death.

Thou, Lord, hast made us glad through the operation of thy hands: and we will triumph in thy praise.

Blessed be the Lord God: even the Lord God, who only doeth wondrous things;

And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and let every one of us say, Amen, Amen.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be; world without end. Amen.

2 *Cor.* xiii. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

After Victory or Deliverance from an Enemy.

¶ *A Psalm or Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after Victory.*

IF the Lord had not been on our side, now may we say: if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, and the stream had gone over our soul: the deep waters of the proud had gone over our soul.

But

But praiſed be the Lord: who hath not given us over as a prey unto them.

The Lord hath wrought: a mighty ſalvation for us.

We gat not this by our own ſword, neither was it our own arm that ſaved us: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, becauſe thou hadſt a favour unto us.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath covered our heads, and made us to ſtand in the day of battle.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath overthrown our enemies, and daſhed in pieces thoſe that roſe up againſt us.

Therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy Name be given the glory.

The Lord hath done great things for us: the Lord hath done great things for us, for which we rejoice.

Our help ſtandeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *After this Hymn may be ſung the* Te Deum.

¶ *Then this Collect.*

O Almighty God, the ſovereign Commander of all the world, in whoſe hand is power and might, which none is able to withſtand; We bleſs and magnify thy great and glorious Name for this happy Victory, the whole glory whereof we do aſcribe to thee, who art the only giver of Victory. And, we beſeech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy Glory, the advancement of thy Goſpel, the honour of our Sovereign, and, as much as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And, we beſeech thee, give us ſuch a ſenſe of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulneſs, ſuch as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies, ſo in particular for this Victory and Deliverance, be all glory and honour world without end. *Amen.*

2 Cor. xiii. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

At the Burial of their Dead at Sea.

¶ *THE Office in the Common Prayer Book may be uſed; only inſtead of theſe Words* [We therefore commit his Body to the Ground, Earth to Earth, *&c.*] *ſay,*

We therefore commit his Body to the Deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the reſurrection of the Body, (when the Sea ſhall give up her Dead) and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; who at his coming ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like his glorious Body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving, to be uſed yearly upon the Fifth Day of *November*, for the happy Deliverance of King *JAMES* I. and the Three Eſtates of *England*, from the moſt traiterous and bloody intended Maſſacre by Gunpowder: And alſo for the happy Arrival of His Majeſty King *William* on this Day, for the Deliverance of our Church and Nation.

¶ *The Miniſter of every Pariſh ſhall give Warning to his Pariſhioners publickly in the Church, at Morning Prayer the* Sunday *before, for the due Obſervation of the ſaid Day; and after Morning Prayer, or Preaching, upon the ſaid Fifth Day of* November, *ſhall read publickly, diſtinctly, and plainly, the Act of Parliament made in the Third Year of King* James *the Firſt, for the Obſervation of it.*

¶ *The Service ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy Days in all Things; except where it is hereafter otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this Day ſhall happen to be* Sunday, *only the Collect proper for that* Sunday *ſhall be added to this Office in its Place.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with theſe Sentences.*

THE Lord is full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering, and of great goodneſs. *Pſalm* ciii. 8.

He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever. *Ver.* 9.

He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſſes. *Ver.* 10.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *ſhall this Hymn following be uſed, one Verſe by the Prieſt, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. *Pſalm* cvii. 1.

Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy. *Ver.* 2.

Many a time have they fought againſt me from my youth up: may Iſrael now ſay. *Pſalm* cxxix. 1.

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed againſt me. *Ver.* 2.

They have privily laid their net to deſtroy me without a cauſe: yea, even without a cauſe have they made a pit for my ſoul. *Pſ.* xxxv. 7.

They have laid a net for my feet and preſſed down my ſoul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midſt of it themſelves. *Pſalm* lvii. 7.

Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wiſdom is infinite. *Pſ.* cxlvii. 5.

The Lord ſetteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. *Ver.* 6.

Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the ſon of man, whom thou madeſt ſo ſtrong for thine own ſelf. *Pſalm* lxxx. 17.

And ſo will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we ſhall call upon thy Name. *Ver.* 18.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Proper Pſalms.
lxiv, cxxiv, cxxv.

¶ *Proper Leſſons.* *The Firſt.* 2. Sam. xxii. Te Deum.
The Second. Acts xxiii. Jubilate.

¶ *In the Suffrages after the Creed, theſe ſhall be inſerted and uſed for the King.*

Priest. O Lord, save the King;

People. Who putteth his trust in thee.

Priest. Send him help from thy holy place.

People. And evermore mightily defend him.

Priest. Let his enemies have no advantage against him.

People. Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall these two be used:*

ALmighty God, who hast in all ages shewed thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious deliverances of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States professing thy holy and eternal truth, from the wicked conspiracies, and malicious practices of all the enemies thereof; We yield thee our unfeigned thanks and praise, for the wonderful and mighty deliverance of our gracious Sovereign King *James* the First, the Queen, the Prince, and all the Royal Branches, with the Nobility, Clergy, and Commons of *England*, then assembled in Parliament, by Popish treachery appointed as sheep to the slaughter, in a most barbarous and savage manner, beyond the examples of former ages. From this unnatural conspiracy, not our merit, but thy mercy; not our foresight, but thy Providence delivered us: And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be ascribed all honour and glory, in all Churches of the saints, from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ACcept also, most gracious God, of our unfeigned thanks, for filling our hearts again with joy and gladness, after the time that thou hadst afflicted us, and putting a new song into our mouths, by bringing his Majesty King *William* upon this Day, for the deliverance of our Church and nation from Popish tyranny and arbitrary power. We adore the wisdom and justice of thy providence, which so timely interposed in our extreme danger, and disappointed all the designs of our enemies. We beseech thee, give us such a lively and lasting Sense of what thou didst then, and hast since that time, done for us, that we may not grow secure and careless in our obedience, by presuming upon thy great and undeserved goodness; but that it may lead us to repentance, and move us to be the more diligent and zealous in all the duties of our religion, which thou hast in a marvellous manner preserved to us. Let truth and justice, brotherly kindness and charity, devotion and piety, concord and unity, with all other virtues, so flourish among us, that they may be the stability of our times, and make this Church a Praise in the Earth. All which we humbly beg for the sake of our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the End of the Litany (which shall always this Day be us'ed) after the Collect* [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, *&c.*] *shall this be said which followeth:*

ALmighty God, and heavenly Father, who of thy gracious providence and tender mercy towards us, didst prevent the malice and imaginations of our enemies, by discovering and confounding their horrible and wicked enterprise plotted and intended this Day to have been executed against the King, and the whole State of *England*, for the Subversion of the Government and Religion established among us; and didst likewise upon this Day wonderfully conduct thy Servant King *William*, and bring him safely into *England*, to preserve us from the attempts of our enemies to bereave us of our Religion and Laws; We most humbly praise and magnify thy most glorious Name, for thy unspeakable goodness towards us expressed in both these Acts of thy mercy. We confess it has been of thy mercy alone, that we are not consumed: for our sins have cried to Heaven against us, and our iniquities justly called for vengeance upon us. But thou hast not dealt with us after our sins, nor rewarded us after our iniquities; nor given us over, as we deserved, to be a prey to our enemies; but hast in mercy delivered us from their malice, and preserved us from death and destruction. Let the consideration of this thy repeated goodness, O Lord, work in us true repentance, that iniquity may not be our ruin: and increase in us more and more a lively faith and love, fruitful in all holy obedience: that thou mayest still continue thy favour with the light of thy Gospel to us and our posterity for evermore; and that for thy dear Son's sake, Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *Instead of the Prayer* [In Time of War and Tumults] *shall be used this Prayer following:*

O Lord, who didst this Day discover the snares of death that were laid for us, and didst wonderfully deliver us from the same; Be thou still our mighty Protector, and scatter our enemies that delight in blood: Infatuate and defeat their counsels, abate their pride, assuage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign King *George* and all that are put in authority under him, with judgement and justice, to cut off all such workers of iniquity as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction; that they may never prevail against us, or triumph in the ruin of thy Church among us: But that our gracious Sovereign and his Realms, being preserved in thy true Religion, and by thy merciful goodness protected in the same, we may all duly serve thee, and give thee thanks in thy holy Congregation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, instead of the Collect for the Day, shall this which followeth be used:*

ETernal God, and our most mighty Protector, we thy unworthy servants, do humbly present ourselves before thy Majesty, acknowledging thy Power, Wisdom, and Goodness in preserving the King and the three Estates of the Realm of *England* assembled in Parliament, from the Destruction this Day intended against them. Make us, we beseech thee, truly thankful for this, and for all other thy great mercies towards us; particularly for making this Day again memorable, by a fresh instance of thy loving-kindness towards us. We bless thee for giving his Majesty King *William* a safe Arrival here, and for making all Opposition fall before him, till he became our King and Governor. We beseech thee to protect and defend our Sovereign King *George*, and all the Royal Family, from all Treasons and Conspiracies; Preserve him in thy Faith, Fear, and Love; Prosper his Reign with long Happiness here on Earth; and crown him with everlasting Glory hereafter, through Jesus Christ our only Saviour and Redeemer. *Amen.*

The Epistle Rom. xiii. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. S. Luke ix. ver. 51. to ver. 57.

¶ *After*

¶ *After the Creed, if there be no Sermon, ſhall be read one of the Six Homilies againſt Rebellion.*

¶ *This Sentence is to be read at the Offertory:*

WHatſoever ye would that men ſhould do to you, do ye even ſo to them; for this is the law and the prophets. S. *Matt.* vii. 12.

¶ *After the Prayer for the Church Militant, this following Prayer is to be uſed:*

O God, whoſe Name is excellent in all the Earth, and thy Glory above the Heavens; who, on this Day didſt miraculouſly preſerve our Church and State from the ſecret contrivance and helliſh malice of Popiſh Conſpirators; and on this Day alſo didſt begin to give us a mighty deliverance from the open Tyranny and Oppreſſion of the ſame cruel and blood thirſty Enemies: We bleſs and adore thy glorious Majeſty as for the former, ſo for this thy late marvellous loving kindneſs to our Church and Nation, in the preſervation of our Religion and Liberties. And we humbly pray, that the devout ſenſe of this thy repeated Mercy may renew and increaſe in us a ſpirit of love and thankfulneſs to thee its only Author; a ſpirit of peaceable ſubmiſſion and obedience to our gracious Sovereign Lord King *George*; and a ſpirit of fervent Zeal for our holy Religion, which thou haſt ſo wonderfully reſcued and eſtabliſhed a bleſſing to us, and our poſterity. And this we beg for Jeſus Chriſt his ſake. *Amen.*

A Form of Prayer, with Faſting, to be uſed yearly upon the Thirtieth of *January*, being the Day of the Martyrdom of the bleſſed King *Charles* the First: To implore the Mercy of God, that neither the Guilt of that ſacred and innocent Blood, nor thoſe other Sins, by which God was provoked to deliver up both us and our King into the Hands of cruel and unreaſonable Men, may at any Time hereafter be viſited upon us, or our Poſterity.

¶ *If this Day ſhall happen to be* Sunday, *this Form of Prayer ſhall be uſed, and the Faſt kept the next Day following. And upon the Lord's Day next before the Day to be kept, at Morning Prayer, immediately after the* Nicene Creed, *Notice ſhall be given for the due Obſervation of the ſaid Day.*

¶ *The Service on the Day ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days in all Things, except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

The ORDER for Morning Prayer.

¶ *He that miniſtereth, ſhall begin with one or more of theſe Sentences:*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgement; not in thine anger, leſt thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* x. 24.

Enter not into judgement with thy ſervants, O Lord; for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. *Pſalm* cxliii. 2.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *the Hymn following ſhall be ſaid, or ſung; one Verſe by the Prieſt, another by the Clerk and People.*

RIghteous art thou, O Lord: and juſt are thy judgements. *Pſalm* cxix. 137.

Thou art juſt, O Lord, in all that is brought upon us: for thou haſt done right, but we have done wickedly. *Neh.* ix. 33.

Nevertheleſs our feet were almoſt gone: our treadings had well nigh ſlipt. *Pſalm* lxxiii. 2.

For why? we were grieved at the wicked: we did alſo ſee the ungodly in ſuch proſperity. *Ver.* 3.

The people ſtood up, and the rulers took counſel together: againſt the Lord, and againſt his Anointed. *Pſalm* ii. 2.

They caſt their heads together with one conſent: and were confederate againſt him. *Pſalm* lxxxiii. 5.

He heard the blaſphemy of the multitude, and fear was on every ſide: while they conſpired together againſt him, to take away his life. *Pſalm* xxxi. 15.

They ſpoke againſt him with falſe tongues, and compaſſed him about with words of hatred: and fought againſt him without a cauſe. *Pſalm* cix. 2.

Yea, his own familiar friends whom he truſted: they that ate of his bread, laid great wait for him. *Pſalm* xli. 9.

They rewarded him evil for good: to the great diſcomfort of his ſoul. *Pſalm* xxxv. 12.

They took their counſel together, ſaying, God hath forſaken him: perſecute him and take him, for there is none to deliver him. *Pſalm* lxxi. 9.

The breath of our noſtrils, the Anointed of the Lord was taken in their pits: of whom we ſaid, Under his ſhadow we ſhall be ſafe. *Lam.* iv. 20.

The adverſary and the enemy entered into the gates of Jeruſalem: ſaying, When ſhall he die, and his name periſh? *Ver.* 12. *Pſalm* xli. 5.

Let the ſentence of guiltineſs proceed againſt him: and now that he lieth, let him riſe up no more. *Ver.* 8.

Falſe witneſſes alſo did riſe up againſt him: they laid to his charge things that he knew not. *Pſalm* xxxv. 11.

For the ſins of the people, and the iniquities of the prieſts: they ſhed the blood of the juſt in the midſt of Jeruſalem. *Lam.* iv. 13.

O my ſoul, come not thou into their ſecret; unto their aſſembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they ſlew a man. *Gen.* xlix. 6.

Even the man of thy right hand: the Son of man whom thou madeſt ſtrong for thine own ſelf. *Pſalm* lxxx. 17.

In the ſight of the unwiſe he ſeemed to die: and his departure was taken for miſery. *Wiſd.* iii. 2.

They fools counted his life madneſs, and his end to be without honour: but he is in peace. *Wiſd.* v. 4. & iii, 3.

For though he was puniſhed in the ſight of men: yet was his hope full of immortality. *Wiſd.* iii. 4.

How is he numbered with the children of God; and his lot is among the ſaints! *Wiſd.* v. 5.

But, O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth; thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth: be favourable and gracious unto Sion. *Pſalm* xciv. 1. & li 18

Be merciful, O Lord, unto thy people, whom thou haſt redeemed: and lay not innocent blood to our charge. *Deut.* xxi. 8.

O ſhut

O shut not up our souls with sinners: nor our lives with the blood-thirsty. *Psalm* xxvi. 9.

Deliver us from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of our salvation: and our tongues shall sing of thy righteousness. *Psalm* li. 14.

For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee. *Psalm* v. 4.

Thou wilt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord abhors both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man. *Ver.* 6.

O how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end! *Psalm* lxxiii. 18.

Yea, even like as a dream, when one awaketh: so didst thou make their image to vanish out of the city. *Ver.* 19.

Great and marvellous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty: just and true are thy ways, O King of saints! *Rev.* xv. 3.

Righteous art thou, O Lord: and just are thy judgements. *Psalm* cxix. 137.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

¶ *Proper Psalms*, ix, x, xi.

¶ *Proper Lessons*,

The First, 2 *Sam.* i.

The Second, S. *Matth.* xxvii.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer shall these two which next follow be used:*

O Most mighty God, terrible in thy judgements, and wonderful in thy doings toward the children of men; who in thy heavy displeasure didst suffer the life of our gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the First, to be, as this Day, taken away by the hands of cruel and bloody men: We thy sinful creatures here assembled before thee, do in the behalf of all the people of this land, humbly confess that they were the crying sins of this Nation, which brought down this heavy judgement upon us. But, O gracious God, when thou makest inquisition for blood, lay not the guilt of this innocent blood (the shedding whereof nothing but the blood of thy Son can expiate) lay it not to the charge of the people of this land; nor let it ever be required of us, or our posterity. Be merciful, O Lord, be merciful unto thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; and be not angry with us for ever: But pardon us for thy mercies sake, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

BLessed Lord, in whose sight the death of thy saints is precious; We magnify thy Name for thine abundant grace bestowed upon our martyred Sovereign: by which he was enabled so chearfully to follow the steps of his blessed Master and Saviour, in a constant meek suffering of all barbarous indignities, and at last resisting unto blood; and even then, according to the same pattern, praying for his murderers. Let his memory, O Lord, be ever blessed among us; that we may follow the example of his courage and constancy, his meekness and patience, and great charity. And grant, that this our land may be freed from the vengeance of his righteous blood, and thy mercy glorified in the forgiveness of our sins; and all for Jesus Christ his sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *In the End of the Litany (which shall always on this Day be used) immediately after the Collect* [We humbly beseech thee, O Father, *&c.*] *the three Collects next following are to be read:*

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers; and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee; that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Most mighty God, and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made; who wouldest not the death of a sinner, but that he should rather turn from his sin, and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgement with thy servants, who are vile earth and miserable sinners; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults; and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TURN thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, Be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in weeping, fasting, and praying. For thou art a merciful God, Full of compassion, Long-suffering, And of great pity. Thou spareſt when we deserve punishment, And in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great; And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the Communion Service, after the Prayer for the King,* [Almighty God, whose Kingdom is everlasting, *&c.*] *instead of the Collect for the Day, shall these two be used:*

O most mighty God, *&c.*

Blessed Lord, in whose sight, *&c.*

As in the Morning Prayer.

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. ii. 13. *to ver.* 23.

The Gospel. S. Matth. xxi. 33. *to ver.* 42.

¶ *After the* Nicence *Creed, shall be read, instead of the Sermon for that Day, the First and Second Parts of the Homily against Disobedience and wilful Rebellion, set forth by Authority; or the Minister who officiates shall preach a Sermon of his own composing upon the same Argument.*

¶ *In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read:*

Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them; for this is the law and the prophets. S. *Matth.* vii. 12.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole State of Christ's Church, *&c.*] *these two Collects following shall be used:*

O Lord our heavenly Father, who didst not punish us as our sins have deserved, but hast in the midst of judgement remembered mercy; We acknowledge it thine especial favour, that though for our many and great provocations thou didst suffer thine Anointed blessed King *Charles* the First, as on this Day, to fall into the hands of violent and bloodthirsty men, and barbarously to be murdered by them; yet thou didst not leave us for ever as sheep without a sheepherd; but by thy gracious providence didst miraculously preserve the undoubted Heir of his Crowns, our the gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second

fro

from his bloody enemies, hiding him under the ſhadow of thy wings, until their Tyranny was overpaſt; and didſt bring him back, in thy good appointed time, to ſit upon the throne of his Father; and, together with the Royal Family, didſt reſtore to us our ancient Government in Church and State. For theſe thy great and unſpeakable mercies we render to thee our moſt humble and unfeigned thanks; beſeeching thee ſtill to continue thy gracious protection over the whole Royal Family, and to grant to our gracious Sovereign King *George* a long and happy Reign over us: So we, that are thy people, will give thee thonks for ever, and will alway be ſhewing forth thy praiſe from generation to generation, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

AND grant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The ORDER for Evening Prayer.

¶ *The Hymn appointed to be uſed at Morning Prayer, inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *ſhall here alſo be uſed before the Proper Pſalms.*

Righteous art thou, O Lord, *&c.*

¶ *Proper Pſalms,* lxxix, xciv, lxxxv.

¶ *Proper Leſſons.*

The Firſt, Jer. xii. *or* Dan. ix, *to ver.* xxii. *The Second,* Heb. xi. *ver.* 32. *and* xii. *to ver.* 7.

¶ *Inſtead of the Firſt Collect at Evening Prayer, ſhall theſe two which next follow be uſed:*

O ALmighty Lord God, who by thy wiſdom not only guideſt, and ordereſt all things moſt ſuitably to thine own Juſtice; but alſo performeſt thy pleaſure in ſuch a manner, that we cannot but acknowledge thee to be righteous in all thy ways, and holy in all thy works; We thy ſinful people do here fall down before thee, confeſſing that thy judgements were right, in permitting cruel men, ſons of Belial, as on this Day, to imbrue their hands in the blood of thine Anointed; We having drawn down the ſame upon ourſelves, by the great and long provocations of our ſins againſt thee. For which we do therefore here humble ourſelves before thee; beſeeching thee to deliver this nation from blood-guiltineſs, that of this Day eſpecially, and to turn from us and our poſterity all thoſe judgements which we by our ſins have worthily deſerved: Grant this for the all-ſufficient merits of thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

BLeſſed God, juſt and powerful, who didſt permit thy dear Servant, our dread Sovereign King *Charles* the Firſt, to be as upon this Day given up to the violent outrages of wicked men, to be deſpitefully uſed, and at laſt murdered by them; Though we cannot reflect upon ſo foul an act, but with horror and aſtoniſhment, yet do we moſt gratefully commemorate the glories of thy grace, which then ſhined forth in thine Anointed; whom thou waſt pleaſed, even at the hour of death, to endue with an eminent meaſure of exemplary patience, meekneſs, and charity, before the face of his cruel enemies. And albeit thou didſt ſuffer them to proceed to ſuch an height of violence, as to kill him, and to take poſſeſſion of his Throne; yet didſt thou in great mercy preſerve his Son, whoſe right it was, and at length, by a wonderful providence, bring him back, and ſet him thereon, to reſtore thy true Religion, and to ſettle peace amongſt us: for theſe thy great mercies we glorify thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our bleſſed Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *Immediately after the Collect* [Lighten our Darkneſs, *&c.*] *ſhall the e Three next following be uſed:*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, *&c.*
O moſt mighty God, *&c.*
Turn thou us, O good Lord, *&c.*
As before at Morning Prayer.

¶ *Immediately before the Prayer of Saint* Chryſoſtom, *ſhall this Collect which next followeth be uſed:*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, whoſe righteouſneſs is like the ſtrong mountains, and thy judgements like the great deep; and who by that barbarous murder, as on this Day, committed upon the Sacred Perſon of thine Anointed, haſt taught us, that neither the greateſt of Kings, nor the beſt of men, are more ſecure from violence, than from natural death: Teach us alſo hereby ſo to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wiſdom: And grant, that neither the ſplendor of any thing that is great, nor the conceit of any thing that is good in us, may withdraw our eyes from looking upon ourſelves as ſinful duſt and aſhes; but that, according to the example of this thy bleſſed martyr, we may preſs forward to the prize of the high calling that is before us, in faith and patience, humility and meekneſs, mortification and ſelf-denial, charity and conſtant perſeverance unto the end; and all this for thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt his ſake: To whom, with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving to Almighty God, for having put an End to the Great Rebellion, by the Reſtitution of the King and Royal Family, and the Reſtoration of the Government, after many Years Interruption; Which unſpeakable Mercies were wonderfully completed upon the Twenty ninth of *May*, in the Year 1660. And in Memory thereof, that Day in every Year is by Act of Parliament appointed to be for ever kept holy.

¶ *THE Act of Parliament made in the Twelfth, and confirmed in the Thirteenth Year of King* Charles *the Second, for the Obſervation of the Twenty ninth Day of* May *yearly, as a Day of Publick Thankſgiving, is to be read publickly in all Churches at Morning Prayer, immediately after the* Nicene Creed, *on the Lord's Day next before every ſuch Twenty ninth of* May, *and Notice to be given for the due Obſervation of the ſaid Day.*

¶ *The Service ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days, except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this Day ſhall happen to be* Aſcenſion-day, *or* Whitſunday, *the Collects of this Office are to be added to the Offices of thoſe Feſtivals in their proper Places: If it be* Monday *or* Tueſday *in* Whitſun-week, *or* Trinity Sunday, *the proper Pſalms appointed for this Day, inſtead of thoſe of ordinary Courſe, ſhall be alſo uſed, and the Collects added as before: And in all theſe Caſes, the reſt of this Office ſhall be omitted: But, if it ſhall happen to be any other* Sunday, *this whole Office ſhall be uſed, as it followeth, entirely. And what Feſtival ſoever ſhall happen to fall upon this ſolemn Day of Thankſgiving, the following Hymn appointed inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *ſhall be conſtantly uſed.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with theſe Sentences:*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

It is of the Lord's mercies that we were not conſumed: becauſe his compaſſions fail not. *Lam.* iii. 22.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *ſhall be ſaid or ſung this Hymn following; one Verſe by the Prieſt, and another by the Clerk and People.*

MY ſong ſhall be always of the loving kindneſs of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be ſhewing forth his truth from one generation to another. *Pſalm* lxxxix. 1.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. *Pſal.* cxi. 4.

Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or ſhew forth all his praiſe? *Pſal.* cvi. 2.

The works of the Lord are great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein. *Pſal.* cxl. 2.

The Lord ſetteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. *Pſal.* cxlvii. 6.

The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgement: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong. *Pſal.* ciii. 6.

For he will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever. *Ver.* 9.

He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſs. *Ver.* 10.

For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy toward them that fear him. *Ver.* 11.

Yea like as a father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him. *Ver.* 13.

Thou, O God, haſt proved us: thou alſo haſt tried us, even as ſilver is tried. *Pſal.* lxvi. 9.

Thou ſuffereſt men to ride over our heads, we went through fire and water: but thou haſt brought us out into a wealthy place. *Ver.* 11.

Oh, how great troubles and adverſities haſt thou ſhewed us! and yet didſt thou turn and refreſh us: yea, and broughteſt us from the deep of the earth again. *Pſal.* lxxi. 18.

Thou didſt remember us in our low eſtate, and redeem us from our enemies: for thy mercy endureth for ever. *Pſal.* cxxxvi. 23, 24.

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou haſt turned away the captivity of Jacob. *Pſal* lxxxv. 1

God hath ſhewed us his goodneſs plenteouſly: and God hath let us ſee our deſire upon our enemies. *Pſal.* lx. 10.

They are brought down and fallen: but we are riſen and ſtand upright. *Pſal.* xx. 8.

There are they fallen, all that work wickedneſs: they are caſt down, and ſhall not be able to ſtand. *Pſalm* xxxvi. 12.

The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he ſhall bleſs us: even he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Iſrael, he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Aaron. *Pſal.* cxv. 12.

He ſhall bleſs them that fear the Lord: both ſmall and great. *Ver.* 13.

O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men! *Pſal.* cvii. 21.

That they would offer unto him the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and tell out his works with gladneſs. *Ver.* 22.

And not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but ſhew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done. *Pſal.* lxxviii. 4.

That our poſterity may alſo know them, and the children that are yet unborn: and not be as their forefathers, a faithleſs and ſtubborn generation. *Ver.* 6, 9.

Give thanks, O Iſrael, unto God the Lord, in the congregations: from the ground of the heart. *Pſal.* lxviii. 26.

Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. *Ver.* 19.

O let the wickedneſs of the wicked come to an end: but eſtabliſh thou the righteous. *Pſal.* vii. 9.

Let all thoſe that ſeek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all ſuch as love thy ſalvation, ſay always, The Lord be praiſed. *Pſal.* xl. 19.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Pſalms,* cxxiv, cxxvi, cxxix, cxviii.

¶ *Proper Leſſons.*

The Firſt, 2 Sam. xix. *Ver.* 9. *or* Num. xvi.

Te Deum.

The Second, The Epiſtle of S. Jude.

Jubilate Deo.

¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed ſhall ſtand thus:*

Prieſt. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King;

Anſw. Who putteth his truſt in thee.

Prieſt. Send him help from thy holy place,

Anſw. And evermore mightily defend him.

Prieſt. Let his enemies have no advantage againſt him.

Anſw. Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.

Prieſt. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.

Anſw. And make thy choſen people joyful.

Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Anſw. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Prieſt. Be unto us, O Lord, a ſtrong tower,

Anſw. From the face of our enemies.

Prieſt. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ *Inſtead of the Firſt Collect at Morning Prayer, ſhall theſe Two which follow be uſed:*

O Almighty God, who art a ſtrong tower of defence unto thy ſervants againſt the face of their enemies; We yield thee praiſe and thankſgiving for the wonderful Deliverance of theſe Kingdoms from *The Great Rebellion,*

tion, and all the miſeries and oppreſſions conſequent thereupon, under which they had ſo long groned. We acknowledge it thy Goodneſs that we were not utterly delivered over as a prey unto them; beſeeching thee ſtill to continue ſuch thy Mercies towards us; that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord God of our Salvation, who haſt been exceedingly gracious unto this land, and by thy miraculous Providence didſt deliver us out of our miſerable Confuſions, by reſtoring to us, and to his own juſt and undoubted Rights, our then moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles* II. notwithſtanding all the power and malice of his enemies; and by placing him on the Throne of theſe Kingdoms, didſt reſtore alſo unto us the publick and free Profeſſion of thy true Religion and Worſhip, together with our former Peace and Proſperity, to the great Comfort and Joy of our hearts; We are here now before thee, with all due thankfulneſs, to acknowledge thine unſpeakable Goodneſs herein, as upon this Day ſhewed unto us, and to offer unto thee our ſacrifice of praiſe for the ſame; humbly beſeeching thee to accept this our unfeigned, though unworthy oblation of ourſelves; vowing all holy Obedience in thought, word, and work, unto thy Divine Majeſty; and promiſing all loyal and dutiful Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant now ſet over us, and to his Heirs after him: Whom we beſeech thee to bleſs with all increaſe of Grace, Honour, and Happineſs in this World, and to crown him with Immortality and Glory in the World to come, for Jeſus Chriſt his ſake, our only Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the End of the Litany (which ſhall always this Day be uſed) after the Collect* [We humbly beſeech thee, &c.] *ſhall this be ſaid which next followeth:*

ALmighty God, who haſt in all ages ſhewed forth thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious Deliverances of thy Church, and in the Protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, profeſſing thy holy and eternal truth, from the malicious Conſpiracies, and wicked Practices of all their Enemies; We yield unto thee our unfeigned thanks and praiſe, as for thy many other great and publick mercies, ſo eſpecially for that ſignal and wonderful Deliverance by thy wiſe and good Providence, as upon this Day completed, and vouchſafed to our then moſt gracious Sovereign King *Charles* II. and all the Royal Family; and in them to this whole Church and State; and all Orders and Degrees of men in both; from the unnatural Rebellion, Uſurpation, and Tyranny of ungodly and cruel men, and from the ſad Confuſions and Ruin thereupon enſuing. From all theſe, O gracious, and merciful Lord God, not our merit, but thy Mercy; not our foreſight, but thy Providence; not our own arm, but thy Right Hand and thine Arm, did reſcue and deliver us. And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be aſcribed all Honour, and Glory, and Praiſe, with moſt humble and hearty thanks, in all Churches of the Saints: Even ſo, bleſſed be the Lord our God, who alone doeth wonderous things; and bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, immediately before the reading of the Epiſtle, ſhall theſe two Collects be uſed, inſtead of the Collect for the King, and the Collect of the Day:*

O Almighty God, &c.

O Lord God of our ſalvation, &c.

As before.

The Epiſtle. 1 S. Pet. ii. 11. *to* ver. 18.

The Goſpel. S. Matth. xxii. 16. *to* ver. 23.

¶ *In the Vicarage ſhall this Sentence be read:*

Not every one that ſaith unto me, Lord, Lord, ſhall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven: but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. S. Matth. vii. 21.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole State of Chriſt's Church, &c.] *this Collect following ſhall be uſed:*

ALmighty God, and heavenly Father, who of thine infinite and unſpeakable goodneſs towards us, didſt in a moſt extraordinary and wonderful manner diſappoint and overthrow the wicked deſigns of thoſe traiterous, heady, and high-minded men, who, under the pretence of Religion, and thy moſt holy Name, had contrived, and well nigh effected, the utter deſtruction of this Church and Kingdom: As we do this Day moſt heartily and devoutly adore and magnify thy glorious Name for this thine infinite goodneſs already vouchſafed to us; ſo do we moſt humbly beſeech thee to continue thy grace and favour towards us, that no ſuch dimal calamity may ever again fall upon us. Infatuate and defeat all the ſecret counſels of deceitful and wicked men againſt us. Abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious Sovereign King *GEORGE*, and all that are put in Authority under him, with judgement and juſtice, to cut off all ſuch workers of iniquity, as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction; that they may never again prevail againſt us, nor triumph in the ruin of the Monarchy and thy Church among us. Protect and defend our Sovereign Lord the King, with the whole Royal Family, from all Treaſons and Conſpiracies. Be unto him an Helmet of Salvation, and a ſtrong Tower of Defence againſt the face of all his Enemies: Cothe them with ſhame and Confuſion, but upon Himſelf and his Poſterity, let the Crown for ever flouriſh. So we thy people, and the ſheep of thy paſture, will give thee thanks for ever, and will always be ſhewing forth thy praiſe from generation to generation, through Jeſus Chriſt our only Saviour and Redeemer; to whom, with thee, O Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, be glory in the Church throughout all ages, world without end. *Amen.*

A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving to Almighty God, to be uſed in all Churches and Chapels within this Realm, every Year, upon the Twenty fifth Day of *October*; being the Day on which His Majeſty began His Happy Reign.

¶ *The Service ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days in all Things, except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this Day ſhall happen to be* Sunday, *this whole Office ſhall be uſed as it followeth intirely.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with theſe Sentences:*

I Exhort, that firſt of all, Supplications, Prayers, Interceſſions, and giving of Thanks, be made for all men: for Kings, and for all that are in Authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life, in all godlineſs and honeſty: For this is good and acceptable unto God our Saviour. 1 *Tim.* ii. 1, 2, 3.

If we ſay that we have no ſin, we deceive ourſelves, and the truth is not in us: but if we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins, and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs. 1 S. *John* i. 8, 9.

¶ *Inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *the Hymn following ſhall be ſaid or ſung; one Verſe by the Prieſt, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Lord our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world! *Pſalm* viii. 1.

Lord, what is man, that thou haſt ſuch reſpect unto him: or the ſon of man, that thou ſo regardeſt him! *Pſalm* cxliv. 3.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. *Pſalm* cxi. 4.

O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs; and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men! *Pſ.* cvii. 21.

Behold, O God, our Defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed. *Pſalm* lxxxiv. 9.

O hold thou up his goings in thy paths: that his footſteps ſlip not. *Pſalm* xvii. 5.

Grant the King a long life: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance. *Pſ.* lxi. 6. & xxi. 6.

Let him dwell before thee for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulneſs, that they may preſerve him. *Pſalm* lxi. 7.

In his time let the righteous flouriſh: and let peace be in all our borders. *Pſalm* lxxii. 7. & cxvii. 14.

As for his enemies, clothe them with ſhame: but upon himſelf let his crown flouriſh. *Pſalm* cxxxii 19.

Bleſſed be the Lord God, even the God of Iſrael: which only doeth wonderous things. *Pſalm* lxxii. 18.

And bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever: and all the earth ſhall be filled with his Majeſty. Amen, Amen. *Ver.* 19.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Proper Pſalmi are,* xx, xxi, ci.

¶ *Proper Leſſons.*

The Firſt, Joſh. i. to ver. 10. *Te Deum.*

The Second, Rom. xiii. *Jubilate Deo.*

¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed ſhall ſtand thus:*

Prieſt. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King;

Anſw. Who putteth his truſt in thee.

Prieſt. Send him help from thy holy place.

Anſw. And evermore mightily defend him.

Prieſt. Let his enemies have no advantage againſt him.

Anſw. Let not the wicked approach to hurt him.

Prieſt. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.

Anſw. And make thy choſen people joyful.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave thy people.

Anſw. And bleſs thine inheritance.

Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Anſw. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Prieſt. Be unto us, O Lord, a ſtrong tower,

Anſw. From the face of our enemies.

Prieſt. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ *Inſtead of the firſt Collect at Morning Prayer, ſhall be uſed this following Collect of Thankſgiving for His Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Throne:*

ALmighty God, who ruleſt over all the Kingdoms of the world, and diſpoſeſt of them according to thy good pleaſure; We yield thee unfeigned thanks, for that thou waſt pleaſed, as on this Day, to place thy Servant our Sovereign Lord King *GEORGE* upon the Throne of theſe Realms. Let thy wiſdom be his guide, and let thine arm ſtrengthen him; let juſtice, truth, and holineſs, let peace and love, and all thoſe virtues that adorn the Chriſtian Profeſſion, flouriſh in his Days: Direct all his Counſels and Endeavours to thy Glory and the Welfare of his people; and give us grace to obey him chearfully and willingly for Conſcience ſake; that neither our ſinful Paſſions, nor our private Intereſts, may diſappoint his Cares for the Publick Good: Let him always poſſeſs the Hearts of his people, that they may never be wanting in Honour to his Perſon, and dutiful Submiſſion to his Authority: Let his Reign be long and proſperous, and crown him with immortality in the life to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the End of the Litany (which ſhall always be uſed upon this Day) after the Collect* [We humbly beſeech thee, O Father, &c.] *ſhall the following Prayer for the King and Royal Family be uſed:*

O Lord our God, who upholdeſt and governeſt all things in heaven and earth, receive our humble prayers, with our hearty Thankſgivings for our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE*, as on this Day, ſet over us by thy Grace and Providence to be our King; and ſo, together with him, bleſs our gracious Queen *CHARLOTTE*, their Royal Highneſſes *George* Prince of *Wales*, the Princeſs Dowager of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family; that they all ever truſting in thy goodneſs, protected by thy power, and crowned with thy gracious and endleſs favour, may continue before thee in health, peace, joy, and honour, and may live long and happy lives upon earth, and after death obtain everlaſting life and glory in the Kingdom of Heaven, by the Merits and Mediation of Chriſt Jeſus our Saviour, who, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall follow this Collect for God's Protection of the King againſt all his Enemies:*

MOST gracious God, who haſt ſet thy Servant *GEORGE* our King upon the Throne of his Anceſtors; We moſt humbly beſeech thee to protect him on the ſame from all the dangers to which he may be expoſed; hide him from the gathering together of the froward,

froward, and from the insurrection of wicked doers: Do thou weaken the hands, blast the designs, and defeat the enterprises of all his Enemies; that no secret conspiracies, nor open Violences, may disquiet his Reign; but that being safely kept under the shadow of thy Wing, and supported by thy power, he may triumph over all opposition; that so the world may acknowledge thee to be his Defender and mighty Deliverer in all Difficulties and Adversities, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Prayer*, For the High Court of Parliament; *if sitting.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, immediately before the reading of the Epistle, instead of the Collect for the King, and that of the Day, shall be used this Prayer for the King, as supreme Governor of this Church:*

BLESSED Lord, who hast called Christian Princes to the Defence of thy Faith, and hast made it their Duty to promote the Spiritual Welfare, together with the Temporal Interest of their people; We acknowledge with humble and thankful hearts thy great goodness to us, in setting thy servant, our most gracious King, over this Church and Nation: Give him, we beseech thee, all those heavenly graces that are requisite for so high a trust; Let the work of thee his God prosper in his Hand; Let his Eyes behold the Success of his Designs for the Service of thy true Religion established amongst us; And make him a blessed instrument of promoting and advancing thy Truth, wherever it is persecuted and oppressed: Let Hypocrisy and Profaneness, Superstition and Idolatry, fly before his Face; Let not Heresies and false Doctrines disturb the Peace of the Church, nor Schisms and causeless divisions weaken it; but grant us to be of one heart and one mind in serving thee our God, and obeying him according to thy Will. And that these Blessings may be continued to after-ages, Let there never be one wanting in his House to succeed him in the Government of these Kingdoms; that our Posterity may see his Childrens Children, and Peace upon Israel. So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy Pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever, and will always be shewing forth thy Praise from generation to generation. *Amen.*

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. ii. 11. *to ver.* 18.
The Gospel. S. Matth. xxii. 16. *to ver.* 23.

¶ *After the* Nicene Creed, *shall follow the Sermon.*

¶ *In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read;*

Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father, which is in heaven. S. *Matth.* v. 16.

¶ *After the Prayer* [For the whole State of Christ's Church, &c.] *these Collects following shall be used:*

¶ *A Prayer for Unity.*

O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from godly Union and Concord; That as there is but one Body and one Spirit, and one Hope of our Calling; one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all; so we may henceforth be all of one Heart and of one Soul, united in one holy Bond of Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity; and may with one mind and one mouth glorify thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly Quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may, through thy grace, be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of thy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty God the Fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: And the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

GEORGE R.

OUR Will and Pleasure is, That these Four Forms of Prayer and Service made for the Fifth of November, *the Thirtieth of* January, *the Twenty ninth of* May, *and the Twenty fifth of* October, *be forthwith printed and published, and annexed to the Book of Common Prayer and Liturgy of the Church of* England; *to be used Yearly on the said Days, in all Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Chapels, in all Chapels of Colleges and Halls, within both our Universities, and of Our Colleges of* Eaton *and* Winchester, *and in all Parish Churches and Chapels within that Part of Our Kingdom of* Great Britain *called* England, *the Dominion of* Wales, *and Town of* Berwick upon Tweed.

Given at Our Court at St. *James's*, the Seventh Day of *October*, 1761, in the First Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

BUTE.

FINIS.

2 OCT 60